# Wireless ENGine 

## 

## DECEMBER 1956

Vol. 33 No. 12 THRFE SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE

## (10) <br> Regd Trode Mork <br> <br> WIDE BAND <br> <br> WIDE BAND Signal geverator Signal geverator Type T.F.M.

 Type T.F.M.}The design of this new Wide Band Signal Generator, operating throughout on fundamentals, is the outcome of considerable research and development work to meet the stringent requirements imposed by new frequency modulation and commercial television stations.


COVERAGE
$5-220 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ in 8 ranges. CW or $400 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$ sine/square wave modulation. Accuracy $1 \%$. Provision for spot frequency calibration.


COVERAGE
$65-120 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$. Accuracy $1 \%$. Maximum deviation $150 \mathrm{Kc} / \mathrm{s}$.

## OUTPUT

Minimum (about $2 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ ) to 100 mV continuously variable with decade multiplier. Force outpue 250 mV .

## OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

80!!, 200!, balanced 80! and 300!?, isolated unbalanced 80!?.

OPERATING VOLTAGES
$100-120 \mathrm{~V}, 200-260 \mathrm{~V}, 50-60 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$ A.C. mains.

LIST PRICE 689

The frequency bands have been chosen in such a manner as to ensure maximum convenience when servicing and aligning T.V. and F.M. receivers.

Provision has been made for spot R.F. frequency calibration.

Facilities are provided to ensure adequate discrimination throughout the very wide frequency band covered by the instrument.

Sine and square wave audio frequency modulation provided.

The instrument is fitted with an R.F. carrier level meter.

A double-ratio slow-motion mechanism, together with interpolation dial, enables the instrument to be set with a high degree of accuracy. On the F.M. range an internal phasing control enables the modulating signal to be applied to the X-plates of an oscillograph to produce a picture of a discriminator response curve.

## DIMENSIONS

$15 \frac{1}{6} \times 10 \frac{1}{2} \times 10 \mathrm{in}$. approx. with lid closed.

WEIGHT: 16 lb . approx.

[^0]
## An extremely versatile generator for time-domain measurements



## 'GENERAL RADIO' TYPE 139I-A

 PULSE, SMEEP AND TIME-DELAY GENERATORThe new Type 1391-A Pulse, Sweep and Time-Delay Generator performs, individually and in combination, all the functions described by its title and performs them all well; its excellent performance results from a minimum number of compromises in design. Its wide ranges and complete flexibility of circuit interconnection make it a highly satisfactory pulse generator for laboratories engaged in time-domain measurements and waveform synthesis.

The transition times of the output pulses are compatible with most present-day oscilloscopes. The internal sweep circuit makes it possible to deflect an inexpensive oscilloscope by direct connection to the deflecting plates, to monitor the output pulse.
Among its many applications are measurement and testing in the fields of:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Echo ranging } \\
& \text { Radio navigation } \\
& \text { Television }
\end{aligned}
$$

## Computers

Telemetering Physiological research description The Pulse, Sweep and Time-Delay Generator consists of the following major circuit groups: (1) input synchronizing circuits, (2) delay and coincidence circuits, (3) sweep circuits, and (4) pulsetiming and pulse-forming circuits.

## 3 instruments in PULSE GENERATOR SWEEP GENERATOR TIME-DELAY GENERATOR

This is truly a complete Time-Domain Measuring Instrument, giving the best periormance obtainable with ultra-modern techniques plus the finest obtainable materials and components, backed by over forty years manufacturing experience. A very well thought-out design, developed over several years, provides the pulse specialist with the equipment he has long been seeking. SUPERIOR PULSE CHARACTERISTICS:
Excellent Rise and Decay Times: $0.025 \pm 0.01 \mu \mathrm{sec}$. No Duty-Ratio or Frequency Restrictions on the Pulse. high basic timing accuracy:
Timing Scales are Linearly Calibrațed, and accurate to $1 \%$.
WIDE RANGES OF:
pulse duration: $0.05 \mu \mathrm{sec}-1.1 \mathrm{sec}$.
pulse repetition rate: $0-250 \mathrm{kc}$.
time delay: $1 \mu \mathrm{sec}-1.1 \mathrm{sec}$.
delay repetition rate: 0-400 kc. OUTPUT IMPEDANCE: 0-600 ohms.

This is a large instrument, and it is supplied complete with its necessary power supply (not illustrated), arranged at choice for bench or rack operation. The Generator proper has thirty-six vacuum tubes. Considering its flexibility and completeness the price is reasonable- $£ 1,047$ net delivered (U.K. only. For complete data see the 13 -page article in "general radio experimenter" for May 1956 (Vol. 30, No. 12), or request the latest "G.R." Catalogue ' 0 '. Send your written application to our nearest address, please.

# (Ulaude luons ilto. 

VALLEY WORKS • HODDESDON • HERTS
Telephone: Hoddesdon 3007 (4 lines)

## Valuable aids to the RADIO SERVICE ENGINEER



## I20 PAGE POCKET BOOKLET

A 120 page pocket-size booklet gives summarised data i.e. characteristics, operating conditions, base diagrams relating to Ferranti valves and cathode ray tubes. Included also is a comprehensive valve equivalents list. Free copy supplied on request.

## TECHNICAL <br> HANDBOOK

This Handbook contains the fullest information about all types of Ferranti valves and cathode ray tubes. Complete data such as physical details. base connections, ratings, operating conditions, etc. Price $7 / 6$.

Send now for both publications to:-

## GEM MILL : CHADDERTON • OLDHAM • LANCASHIRE

London Office: KERN HOUSE, 36 KINGSWAY, W.C. 2.


## STEATITE \& PORCELAIN PRODUCTS LTD. B <br> Stourport-on-Severn, Worcestershire. Telephone: Stourport III. Telegrams: Steatain, Stourport

## High Slope Beam Tetrode



$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { wide-band } \\
\text { charcacteristics }
\end{gathered}
$$

TYPE : 5A/I70K

| Heater Voltage : | 6.3 | V |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Nominal Current : | 0.3 | A |
| Mutual Conductance: | 16.5 | $\mathrm{mA} / \mathrm{V}$ |
| Input Capacitance : | $7.9+0.6$ | pF |
| Output Capacitance : | $2.9+0.4$ | PF |
| Max. Direct Anode Voltage : | 210 | $\checkmark$ |
| Max. Direct Anode Dissipation : | 3.3 | W |
| Max. Direct Screen Voltage : | 175 | V |
| Max. Direct Screen Dissipation : | 0.9 | W |
| Max. Direct Cathode Current : | 25 | mA |

The 5A/170K is a beam power tetrode of small physical size developed to meet the demand for a wide-band amplifier valve operating at high frequencies. With a very high figure of merit and almost twice the gain/bandwidth product of conventional high gain pentodes, the $5 \mathrm{~A} / 170 \mathrm{~K}$ is designed for use in any application where a wide-band amplifier is required e.g. radio links, carrier telephony, etc. It is economical on heater power and possesses a remarkably low equivalent noise resistance which is improved even further when the valve is triode connected.
To ensure good electrical contact under all conditions the valve pins are gold plated, and both the design and rigid control of manufacturing processes combine to make a very high quality valve with a long and trouble-free life.

Standard Telephones and Cables Linited
VALVE AND TRANSISTOR SALES DEPARTMENT
CONNAUGHT HOUSE
63 ALDWYCH
LONDON W.C.2.

## G.E.C. Valves for

 Voltage StabilisationTHE A2293 is a new low impedance triode particularly suitable as the series valve in stabilised power packs. List price 27/-.



For further details write to the G.E.C. Valve \& Electronics Dept.
THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON. W.C. 2

## WIDE RANGE CAPACITANCE BRIDGE.



Designed for the accurate measurement of capacitance and resistance in the range 0.002 pF to $100 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ and $\mathrm{l}_{\Omega}$ to $10,000 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ respectively.
All measurements are made in the form of a three terminal network and components can be measured in situ. Accuracy within $\pm 1 \%$ Frequency $1592 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}(\omega=10,000)$.
Full technical information on this and other 'Cintel' Bridges is available on request.

## CINEMA

## TELEVISION LTD

A COMPANY WITHIN THE RANK ORGANISATION LIMITED<br>WORSLEY BRIDGEROAD<br>LONDON<br>S.E. 26<br>HITHER GREEN 4600

SALES AND SERVICING AGENTS:
Hawnt \& Co. Ltd., 59 Moor St., Birmingham 4
F. C. Robinson \& Partners Ltd., 122 Seymour Grove, Old Trafford, Manchester 16

Atkins, Robertson \& Whiteford Led., Industrial Estate, Thornliebank, Glasgow

THE AIRMEC FREQUENCY STANDARD TYPE 761 has been designed to fill the need for a self-contained frequency standard of moderate cost and high accuracy. It incorporates an oscilloscope for visual frequency comparison, and a beating circuit and loudspeaker for aural checking. A synchronous clock, driven from a voltage of standard frequency provides a time standard and enables long time stability checks to be made.

- Master Oscillator:

Crystal-controlled at a frequency of $100 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$. The crystal is maintained at a constant temperature by an oven.

- Outputs: Outputs are provided at $100 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$, $10 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}, 100 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$ and $1 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$.
- Waveform:

The above outputs are available simultaneously with sinsusoidal or pulse waveforms from separate plugs.

- Stability: Four hours after switching on a short-term stability of better than I part in $10^{6}$ is obtained.

Full details of this or any other Airmec instrument will be forwarded gladly upon request.

L. $\quad 1 \quad \mathrm{M} \quad \mathrm{I} \quad \mathrm{T} \quad \mathrm{E} \quad \mathrm{D}$

## HIGH WYCOMBE

Telephone: High Wycombe 2060.
Cables: Airmec, High Wycombe

## High Speed Switching...

## and the Carpenter Polarized Relay

The problem of preserving the correct time relationships in the operation of remote switches by short-duration d.c. impulses. is effectively solved by the Carpenter Relay which is highly sensitive and operates at high speed with the minimum of contact bounce.
It is equally efficient whether it is a question of operating the switch directly by closing a mechanical contact in the energizing circuit (as in the simpler remote control systems). or by the consecutive operation of many relays in complicated electronic consecutive operation of many relays in comp
switching units (as in the latest radar systems).
The ability of the Carpenter Relay to operate quickly on extremely short impulses has facilitated the development of electronic counting circuits (analogue computors) requiring a rapid change-over contact for comparing two different voltage levels-the construction of electronic stimulators for physiological treatment and biological research. requiring the availability of several electrical pulses with adjustable time relationships-and high-speed Telegraph and Teleprinter equipment.
Therefore, if your project involves High-Speed Switching, details
of the Carpenter Relay"s performance cannot fail to be of value to you; and you will find much to interest you in our Brochure F.3516, "Applications of the Carpenter Polarized Relay". Write us, or telephone, now.



The remarkable efficiency of these 'Eclipse' magnets is due to their composite construction, using 'Araldite' to bond the component parts. The manufacturers of these magnets state that they use 'Araldite' because it enables them to produce shapes and sizes otherwise impracticable, to ensure that the magnets cannot be taken apart and to avoid bolted assemblies. 'Araldite' provides a bond which is truly permanent, and its strength is proved by the fact that facing and boring operations and also grinding are carried out after bonding.
'Araldite' epoxy resins have a remarkable range of characteristics and uses.

| They are used | $\star$ for producing glass fibre laminates. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\star$ for bonding metals, porcelain, glass etc. | $\star$ for producing patterns, models, jigs and tools. |
| $\star$ for casting high grade solid insulation. | $\star$ as fillers for sheet metal work. |
| * for impregnating, potting or sealing |  |
| electrical windings and components. | $\star$ as protective coatings for metal, wood and |
| ceramic surfaces. |  |

# 'Araldite' epoxy resins 

'Araldite' is a registered trade name


BICC make television downleads to meet every icquirement. Publication No. 357, giving full details of our

up-to-date range of cellubar polyhiene types, is available
on request.
BRITISH INSULATED CALLENDER'S CABLES LIMITED 21 BLOOMSBURY STREET, LONDON, W.C.I.

## MAYBE YOU CAN LIFT A SACK OF COAL. THAT'S

## STRENGTH, BUT WHEN YOU'VE BEEN DOING IT

## all day, that'S fatigue.

It has always been an easy matter to show a high Rockwell reading of hardness by merely heat treating any one of many varied steels. These steels may show up splendidly in a tensile test, but are completely worthlcss on today"s higher speed machines and heavier stress forming service conditions. Why are they worthless? They have no fatigue life. Fatigue is a factor which has only received full consideration in recent years. It simply means that metal gets tired and gives way under continual stress, as when you bend a piece of wire back and forth until it breaks.

Unbrako technicians constantly strive to achiere the perfect balance between tensile strength and fatigue resistance. That is why Unbrako use only best quality Alloy Steel to their ouen exacting specifications, and make screws to the highest possible standards of unvarying precision. At the trouble spot under the head (1) C'nbrako hate a fatiguteresisting fillet. At the thread root (3). futigue resistance is greally increased by the contimous closely-knit grain flow and rolled thriad (2) and superior notch frep surface finish. No doubt. Unbratio make the worlds finest screas and you cun spreify. them with confidence. May we send you fuller details?


## OURRAD

UNBRAKO SCREWS COST LESS THAN TROUBLE

THE UNBRAKO SOCKET SCREW COMPANY LIMITED • COVENTRY


## 

Sweltering in superheated steam may be some people's way of achieving perfection-Welwyn find this method ideal for ensuring it. For to test their hermetic sealing, Welmet metal film resistors undergo a Turkish Bath treatment in a pressure of two atmospheres. A drastic test indeed, but it proves beyond all doubt whether the vital gold-platinum alloy element is effectively protected. And it's


A load stability of $0.1 \%$
No resistance change under tropical conditions
A rating of I watt at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
A range of values from $1000 \Omega$ to $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$
Selection tolerances of $\pm 1 \%, \pm 2 \%$ and $\pm 5 \%$
The maximum voltage is defined only by the dissipation

WELWYN ELECTRICAL LABORATORIES LTD • BEDLINGTON • NORTHUMBERLAND
On Admirally. Ministry of Supply (A.I.D. approved) and Post Office Lists

## A complete service

to Research and Industry


# Microcell Electronics 

A DIVISION OF MICROCELL LIMITED
IMPERIAL BUILDINGS, 56 KINGSWAY, W.C. 2 TELEPHONE: BISHOPSGATE 6801

P. B. COW \& CO. LTD. RUBEER MANUFACTURING SPECIALISTS FOR EVERY INDUSTRY. INDUSTRIAL. DIVISION: 47OSTREATHAM HIGH RD.S.W. I6, TEL. POL 448I


A special dual-cone design distinguishes Philips high fidelity speakers, resulting in energy transmissions that are almost independent of frequency. This ensures that, in an ordinary room, sound pressure within an angle of 90 degrees does not vary by more than
 six decibels; while the excellent spatial distribution of acoustic energy - even at the highest frequencies - is obtained by Philips choice of coupling factor between high-range and low-range cones.

The small cone acts as a high note radiator for frequencies above 10,000 cycles and also as a diffuser for frequencies be!ow 10,000 cycles from the large cone. The large cone itself acts as a low note radiator below 10,000 cycles, and as a reflector for the high notes above this frequency. The distribution of sound over the entire frequency range is thus much wider than on a normal loudspeaker. These loudspeakers have a very smooth response curve combined with a low resonance frequency.
The Philips dual-cone loudspeaker comes ill two sizes: $8^{\prime \prime}$ and $12^{\prime \prime}$, price $6 \frac{1}{2}$ gns. (tax paid) and 10 gns. respectively. There is also a single-cone loudspeaker, available in the same two sizes: price $£ 6.2 \mathrm{~s} .6 \mathrm{~d}$. (iax paid) and $£ 10.0 \mathrm{~s}$. 0 d . respectively.
N.B. Any of these speakers may be used on their own or with - another suitable loudspeaker using a crossover unit.

Musical Equipment Department - Century House • Shaftesbury Avenue • London • W.C.2.


They know piezoelectric ceramics right from the ground floor upwards. For T.C.L. have a fund of experience gained from established British and American research, development and production in this field. The table shown here, which is reproduced from the new T.C.L. booklet, gives some idea of the present range of activities covered by T.C.L. transducers. Further applications are almost limitless. The booklet is offered to Design Engineers and others interested in the application of piezoelectric ceramics. Please request a copy as soon as possible.

| Underwater <br> Sound | Sonar Systems, Sound Detection, <br> Sound Measurement, Echo Rangs <br> ing Systems, Sound Emitters, <br> Fathometers. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Ultrasonics | Non-Destructive Materials Test- <br> ing, Rapid Cleaning of Machined <br> Palts, Drilling, Cutting of Hard <br> Materials, Flaw Detection, etc. |
| Medicine | Vaccine Extraction, Sterilization, <br> Diagnostic Work, Therapy, Brain <br> Surgery, |
| Shock and <br> Vibration | Accelerometers, Pressure and <br> Blast Gauges, Displacement <br> Gauges, Strain Gauges. |
| General | Gramophone Pick-ups, Filters <br> and Oscillators, Surface Gauges. |

## piezoelectric ceramics <br> Technical Ceramics Limited, Wood Burcote Way, Towcester, Northants

Tel: Towcester 312-6

The range designed by English with outputs from 1 mW to 16 W ． amplifier and power rubes，with our ope tube specially designed to operate over Type $\mathrm{Nro05} \mathrm{M}$ illustrated is a low noise frequency bands are available on application．

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 促员 } \\ & \text { 促 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  | 둥 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 㐫号 } \\ & \text { 号 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N． I Ool | Power | 2000 | 16W | － | 26 | 2600 | 40 mA | 600 |
| N．íloo2 | Low Noise | 2000 | 1 mW | 10 | 24 | 550 | $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 200 |
| N． 1004 | Power | 4000 | 4W | － | 21 | 2600 | 20 mA | 450 |
| N．roosM | Low Noise | 4000 | 1 mW | 11 | 22 | 360 | 200 MA | 350 |
| N．ror 3 | Voltage Amplifier | 2000 | 200 mW | 20 | 32 | 650 | 4 mA | 300 |
| N． 1017 M | Low Noise | 1200 | ImW | 10 | 20 | 700 | $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 200 |
| N． 1018 M | Voltage Amplifier | 4000 | roomW | 20 | 30 | 630 | 2 mA | 350 |

＇ENGLISH ELECTRIC＇

## medush mbechac valve co．hid． <br>  <br> Waterhouse Lane，Chelmsford Telephone：Chelmsford 3491

# WIRELESS ENGINEER <br> The Journal of Radio Research and Progress 

ESTABLISHED 1923
Managing Editor: HUGH S. POCOCK, M.I.E.E.
Editor: W. T. COCKING, M.I.E.E.
Technical Consultant: Professor G. W. O. HOWE, D.Sc., LL.D., M.I.E.E., Hon.M.Brit.I.R.E.

Editorial Advisory Board:
H. M. BARLOW, B.Sc.(Eng.), Ph.D.(Science), M.I.E.E., M.I.Mech.E. (Pender Professor of Electrical Engineering, University College, London) ; E. B. MOULLIN, M.A., Sc.D., M.I.E.E. (Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Cambridge) ; A. H. MUMFORD, O.B.E., B.Sc.(Eng.), M.I.E.E. (G.P.O. Engineering Department); A. R. A. RENDALL, Ph.D., B.Sc., M.I.E.E. (British Broadcasting Corporation);
R. L. SMITH-ROSE, C.B.E., D.Sc., Ph.D., M.I.E.E. (Department of Scientific and Industrial Research)

| Volume |  |  | Number 12 |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C | O | N | T | E | N | T | S |
| DECEMMBER |  |  |  | 1956 |  |  |  |

## Free Oscillations in Simple Distributed Circuits

by A. B. Hillan, M.Eng. . . . . .. .. 279
Nyquist's Stability Criterion
by E. A. Freeman, B.Sc. and J. F. Meredith, B.Sc. . . 290
$N$-Terminal Networks
by A. Bloch, Dr.-Ing., M.Sc. . . . . . . . 295
Correspondence .. .. .. .. .. .. 301
New Books .. .. .. .. .. .. 301
Standard-Frequency Transmissions .. .. . . 302
Abstracts and References. Nos. 3599-3902 .. A.263-A. 284
Index to Articles and Authors. Vol. 33, January to December 1956
Published on the fifth of each month
Annual Subscription: Home and overseas $£ 29 \mathrm{~s}$. 0d.; Canada and U.S.A. $\$ 7.50$
(Including Ammal Index to Abstracts and References)
Published by Iliffe \& Sons Ltd.
Editorial, Advertising and Publishing Offices : Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E. 1
Telephone: Waterloo 3333 ( 60 lines)
Telegrams: Wirenger, Sedist, London

[^1]
rating UP TO 2 kW

FREQUENCY RANGE . . . $2 \mathrm{Kc} / \mathrm{s}$ to $2 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$
H.F. power transformers of outstanding efficiency are the latest additions to the Mullard range of high quality components designed around Ferroxcube magnetic cores.
Utilising the unique characteristics of Ferroxcube to the full, Mullard H.F. transformers are smaller, lighter, and less costly than transformers using alternative corematerials. These advantages are particularly marked in transformers required to handle powers of up to 2 kW , between the frequency range $2 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$ to $2 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$. Mullard transformers are already finding wide use in applications as diverse as ultrasonic H.F. power generators and aircraft power packs operating from an aircraft's normal A.C. supply. In the latter application, the low leakage field of Ferroxcube can eliminate the need for external screening, thereby reducing the size and weight of the transformer even further. As with all Mullard high quality components, these $H$.F. power transformers are designed and built to engineers' individual specifications. Write now for details of the complete range of components available under this service.

# WIRELESS ENGINEER 

# FREE OSCILLATIONS IN SIMPLE DISTRIBUTED CIRCUITS 

By A. B. Hillan, m.Eng., A.m.I.e.e.<br>(The Atomic Weapons Research Estublishment, Aldermuston)


#### Abstract

SUMMARY, The paper deals with the calculation of waveforms which oceur when a progressive wave in a transmission line impinges on a terminating circuit. The method of calculation is used to determine the waveforms occurring in certain simple distributed circuits when in free oscillation.


## 1. Introduction

MUCH contemporary work involves the study and measurement of phenomena occurring in circuits containing distributed elements. It is clear that a knowledge of the behaviour of simple distributed circuits is a prerequisite for such work. The object of this paper is to outline the basic principles governing the behaviour of uniform transmission lines and to illustrate their application by the study of the behaviour of some distributed circuits when in free oscillation.

In the general sense, a distributed circuit may be taken to mean any circuit in which transit times cannot be neglected. In a lumped or point circuit an analysis can be carried out on the assumption that the effect of a voltage or current impressed in any branch of the circuit will be felt instantaneously in all other branches, without introducing errors greater than a required maximum. When this assumption introduces excessive errors, the transit times of the effects must be considered and the circuit is then regarded as being distributed. Aerial systems and transmission lines are examples of such circuits, but it will be realized that, under certain conditions, other circuit elements such as valves must be included.

In this paper, attention will be confincel to the study of a linear passive distributed circuit consisting of a finite length of uniform transmission line terminated at each end by a simple point

IIS accepted by the Editor, June 1956
circuit. If such a network is driven at some point by a sinusoidal source, the voltage and current everywhere are sinusoidal and can be readily reproduced at any point by substituting an appropriate lumped circuit. This similarity in behaviour of lumped and distributed circuits when in forced simusoidal oscillation is due simply to the property of sinusoids that the sum of any number of sinusoids of the same frepuency is sinusoidal, regardless of th phase relations of component waves. If the driving waveform is other than simusoidal no such correspondence in behaviour results.
The fundamental differences between lumped and distributed circuits are well illustrated by considering free oscillations in the systems. As is well known, a simple lossless lumped circuit of inductance and capacitance, when in free oscillation, produces sinusoidal voltage and current waveforms, independently of how the energy was initially stored in the circult. A corresponding form of simple lossless distributed circuit when in free oscilation produces more complicated waveforms dependent on the manner of storage of energy initially. The calculation of waveforms in such a circuit is the basic problem considered, but the method used is applicable to more complicated circuits.

Ittention is given to two basic forms of distributed circuit, to be referred to as circuits A and 13. These are:
Circuit A: A uniform lossless transmission line with a pure inductance at one end and an open-circuit at the other.

Circuit B: A uniform lossless transmission line with a pure capacitance at one end and a short-circuit at the other.
As the behaviour of the circuits is affected by the manner of storage of the energy initially, a further distinction will be made as follows:-
Case I: Energy initially stored in the lumpedcircuit component (i.e., inductance for circuit A and capacitance for circuit B).
Case II: Energy initially stored in the dis-tributed-circuit element (i.e., the transmission line).
Finally, the effect of circuit losses introduced by the insertion of resistances will be given for certain simple cases. The extension of the method of analysis to deal with more complicated circuits is discussed briefly.

Before proceeding to the first analysis a brief résumé of the properties of transmission lines relevant to the problems considered will be given.


Fig. 1. Diagrammatic representation of transmission line. The left-hand side is taken as the origin and $I_{W}, I_{R}$ indicate successive reflections.

## 2. Some Properties of Uniform Transmission Lines

### 2.1. Nomenclature

The nomenclature adopted in the following notes and analyses can be explained with the help of Fig. 1. The left-hand end of the line, where the inductance or capacitance is situated, is taken as the origin; the line extends for its length $\mathrm{OA}=l$ in the direction of the $x$ axis. The negative ordinate of the graph is time.
The oscillation is initiated at the origin at time zero and a current $I_{S 1}$ is produced in the termination. At the same moment a progressive current wave $I_{W 1}$ leaves $O$ and travels with a finite velocity $v_{0}$ towards the right-hand termination. The progress of the wave is represented in Fig. 1 by the line OB. This first wave reaches the right-hand termination at time $l / v_{0}$, and a current wave $I_{T_{1}}$ is then set up in the termination. At the same time, a reflected current wave $I_{R 1}$ travels back towards
the left-hand termination, which it reaches at time $2 l / v_{0}$. As a result of the arrival of this reflected wave, a further current wave $I_{S 2}$ is set up in the termination and a re-reflected wave, called the second progressive wave $I_{W_{2}}$, starts down the line.

The process is cyclic, and in a lossless circuit is repeated endlessly. In general terms $I_{S n}$ is the $n$th current wave in the left-hand termination from which $I W_{n}$, the $n$th progressive wave, is derived. $I_{T_{n}}$ is the current in the right-hand termination due to $I_{W n}$, while $I_{R n}$ is the resulting current reflection, which sets up the $I_{S n+1}$ wave on reaching the left-hand end of the line. The voltage wave corresponding to any given current wave is indicated by replacing $I$ by $V$.

Applying Kirchhoff's law to the terminations, it follows that the following relationships are true:-
$\left.\begin{array}{ll}I_{W 1}=I_{S 1} * & I_{R 1}=I_{T 1}-I_{W 1} \\ I_{W 2}=I_{S 2}-I_{R 1} & I_{R 2}=I_{T 2}-I_{W 2}\end{array}\right\}$
and in general
$I_{W n}=I_{S n}-I_{R n-1} \quad I_{R n}=I_{T n}-I_{W n}$
The convention adopted in this paper is that current circulating in a clockwise direction is taken as positive; voltage increasing in the same direction is taken as positive.

### 2.2. Progressive Waves

A uniform lossless transmission line is characterized by distributed inductance, $L_{0}$ henrys/metre, and distributed capacitance, $C_{0}$ farads/metre. Energy can be transmitted along the line in either direction at a finite velocity $v_{0}$ metres/second given by the equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
v_{0}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{\bar{L}_{0} C_{0}}} \dagger . \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Energy is transmitted along the line in magnetic and electrostatic fields produced by a progressive current and voltage wave. At any instant in a progressive wave the current and voltage waveforms along the line are linearly related by the equation

$$
\text { where } \begin{align*}
V & =Z_{0} I \\
Z_{0} & = \pm \sqrt{\frac{L_{0}}{C_{0}}} \text { ohms } \dagger
\end{align*}
$$

is called the characteristic impedance of the line and is a pure resistance.

The two signs attributable to $Z_{0}$ refer to the reversible nature of the flow of energy. In this paper, a progressive wave travelling from left to right is associated with the positive sign; in a reflected wave either the current or the voltage must be reversed relative to the other, so that

[^2]the negative sign applies.

$\left.\begin{array}{ll}\text { Thus } & V_{W n}=Z_{0} \cdot I_{W n} \\ \text { and } & V_{R n}=\left(-Z_{0}\right) \cdot I_{R n}\end{array}\right\}$

### 2.3. Reflection

When the line is absorbing power from a source, it accepts energy at the same rate as would a physical resistance $+Z_{0}$. This energy is propagated along the line at the appropriate rate and delivered to the termination. Hence at the termination the line acts as a source of energy having an internal impedance of $Z_{0}$ ohms.

Now consider the effect of an open-circuit termination: it cannot accept power and, hence, all the incident energy must be reflected. This means that the reflected wave must be equal in magnitude to the incident wave. For an incident current wave $I_{W n}$, the incident voltage wave is $V_{W_{n}}=Z_{0} \cdot I_{W_{n}}$. Since the termination is unable to support a current wave, the current in the reflected wave must reverse; i.e.,

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{R n}=-I_{W n} . \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

The voltage in the reflected wave is then

$$
\begin{equation*}
V_{R n}=\left(-Z_{0}\right) \cdot I_{R n}=V_{R n}=V_{W n} \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thus the voltage wave is reflected without reversal of sign and so the voltage at the termination is

$$
\begin{equation*}
V_{T n}=V_{W n}+V_{R n}=2 V_{W n} \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 2.4. Thévenin's Theorem

It can now be seen that at the above termination the line behaves as a source of power having an internal impedance $Z_{0}$ and open-circuit voltage $2 V_{W_{n}}, V_{W_{n}}$ being the voltage in the wave arriving at the termination. The waveforms in any termination can be determined by applying Thévenin's theorem and deriving the equivalent circuit shown in Fig. 2. The use of this equivalent circuit enables $I_{T n}$, and hence all other waveforms, to be calculated. The same considerations apply to the calculation of $I_{S 2}, I_{S 3}$, etc., from the reflected waves returning to the left-hand end.
liig. 2. Equivalent circuit $2 V_{w n}$ of line.


### 2.5. Attenuation

The effect of losses in a physical line on its characteristic impedance can usually be neglected. The voltage-current relationship in every progressive wave is thus unaffected. It is then possible to base calculations on a lossless line and later to take the attenuation into account by introducing it as a correction factor.

The attenuation constant of a line is expressed
as $\alpha$ nepers/metre, and a progressive wave travelling along $l$ metres of line is attenuated by a factor $e^{-\alpha l}$, which is therefore the correction factor to be introduced to take line losses into account. Thus the first reflected wave returning to the left-hand end of the line is attenuated by a factor $e^{-\alpha(2 l)}$ relative to the lossless case.

For a progressive wave in the form of a steady sinusoid, it is known that the attenuation constant increases with frequency. It follows that to calculate the precise effect of line attenuation on any transient waveform would involve a great deal of labour. The best that can be done simply is to choose the attenuation constant at a frequency dependent on the waveform considered and assume this value to be independent of frequency. Thus a first appro imation to the effect of attenuation is obtained, and, provided the primary approximation is borne in mind, no serious errors should result.

(a)

(b)

(c)

Fig. 3. A line terminated in inductance $L$ with stored energy is shown at (a), with an equivalent circuit for the calculation of $I_{n_{1}}$ at (b). A Thévenin equivatent is indicated at (c).

## 3. Case I: Energy Stored Initially in Lumped Circuit Element

### 3.1. Analysis of Circuit $A$

### 3.1.1. Simplifications in Procedure

In the circuit to be analysed [Fig. 3(a)] the initial energy is $\frac{1}{2} L I_{0}{ }^{2}$, stored in the inductance termination at the left-hand end of the line. Free oscillation begins when the switch $S$ is opened. The termination at the right-hand end of the line is an open-circuit. This permits a simplification of the analysis, since it follows from Section 2 that

$$
\begin{align*}
I_{R n} & =-I_{W n} \\
V_{T n} & =2 Z_{0} I_{W n} \\
I_{S n} & =I_{W n}+I_{R n-1} \\
& =I_{W n}-I_{W n-1}  \tag{8}\\
V_{S n} & =Z_{0} I_{W n}+\left(-Z_{0}\right) I_{R n-1} \\
& =Z_{0}\left(I_{W n}+I_{W n-1}\right)
\end{align*}
$$

From the above equations it can be seen that the waveforms in any part of the circuit can be specified simply in terms of $I_{W n}$. Hence if $I_{W n}$ is calculated the circuit analysis is complete. The following sections are devoted to this calculation.

### 3.1.2. Calculation of $I_{W 1}$

In Section 2 it was shown that $I_{W_{1}}=I_{S_{1}}$; the equivalent circuit for the calculation of $I_{S_{1}}$ is shown in Fig. 3(b). At time zero the switch S is opened and the behaviour of the circuit is governed by the following differential equation:-

$$
\begin{equation*}
L \frac{d I_{S 1}}{d t}-Z_{0} . I_{S 1}=0 \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

The complete solution of this equation is

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{W_{1}}=I_{S 1}=I_{0} e^{-z_{0} t_{0} / L} \tag{10}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 3.1.3. Recurrence Formula for $I_{W n}$

Fig. 3(c) shows the circuit obtained by the use of Thévenin's theorem to enable $I_{S n}$, the $n$th current wave in the inductance, to be calculated. It must be remembered that by the principle of superposition for all values of $n$ other than 1 , the inductance is regarded as having no magnetic energy initially. Taking as positive a voltage increasing in a clockwise direction, the following equation is obtained from Fig. 3(c)
$-L \frac{d I_{S n}}{d t}-Z_{0} \cdot I_{S n}-2\left(-Z_{0}\right) \cdot I_{R n-1}=0$
Since $I_{R 1}=-I_{W 1}=-I_{0} e^{-z_{0} / L L}$,
Equ. 11 can be used to evaluate $I_{S 2}$ and hence $I_{\mathrm{II} 2}$. It is found that

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{W 2}=I_{0} e^{-z_{0} \ell / L}\left\{1-2 \frac{Z_{0} t}{L}\right\} \tag{12}
\end{equation*}
$$

The equation for $I W n$ then takes the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{V n}=I_{0} e^{-z_{0} / L L}\left\{P_{n}\right\} \tag{13}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $P_{n}$ is a polynomial in $\left\{Z_{0} t / L\right\}$.
TABLE 1
$I_{W_{1}}=I_{0} \cdot e^{-x}$
$I_{W_{2}}=I_{0} \cdot e^{-x}(1-2 x)$
$I_{W_{3}}=I_{0} \cdot e^{-x}\left(1-4 x+2 x^{2}\right)$
$I_{W_{4}}=I_{0} \cdot e^{-v}\left(1-6 x+6 x^{2}-\frac{4}{3} x^{3}\right)$
$I_{W_{5}}=I_{0} \cdot e^{-x}\left(1-8 x+12 x^{2}-\frac{16}{3} x^{3}+\frac{2}{3} x^{-1}\right)$
$I_{w_{6}}=I_{0 .} e^{-x}\left(1-10 x+20 x^{2}-\frac{40}{3} x^{3}+\frac{10}{3} x^{4}-\frac{4}{15} x^{5}\right)$
$I_{w 7}=I_{0} \cdot e^{-x}\left(1-12 x+30 x^{2}-\frac{80}{3} x^{3}+\frac{30}{3} x^{4}-\frac{24}{15} x^{5}+\frac{4}{45} x^{6}\right)$
$J_{W^{\prime} \mathrm{B}}=I_{0 . c^{-5}}\left(1-14 x+42 x^{2}-\frac{140}{3} x^{3}+\frac{70}{3} x^{4}-\frac{84}{15} x^{5}+\frac{28}{45} x^{6}-\frac{8}{315} x^{7}\right)$
$I_{1 W_{8}}=I_{4, e^{-x}}\left(1-16 x+56 x^{2}-\frac{224}{3} x^{3}+\frac{140}{3} x^{4}-\frac{224}{15} x^{5}+\frac{112}{45} x^{6}-\frac{64}{315} x^{7}+\frac{2}{315} x^{8}\right)$
$I_{w_{10}}=I_{0 . e^{-6}}\left(1-18 x+72 x^{2}-\frac{336}{3} x^{3}+\frac{252}{3} x^{4}-\frac{504}{15} x^{6}+\frac{336}{45} x^{6}-\frac{288}{315} x^{x^{7}}+\frac{18}{315} 5^{8}-\frac{4}{2835} x^{8}\right)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
l & =200 \text { metres } \\
x & =\frac{Z_{0} t}{L}=10^{5} t \\
\frac{2 l}{v_{0}} & =2 \times 10^{-6} \text { second }
\end{aligned}
$$

From Section 2.1 it will be seen that the resultant voltage-time curve is

$$
V_{T 1}+V_{T 2}+V_{T 3}+\text { etc. }
$$

with $V_{T n}$ commencing $2 l / v_{0}$ seconds after $V_{T n-1}$. In the present example the delay is $2 \times 10^{-6}$ second.

The voltage-time wave obtained is plotted in Fig. 6, showing the first cycle of a periodic wave which is undamped because the circuit is lossless.

Using Equs. (2) and (3) and the above data it is easy to show that the total capacitance of the transmission line ( $C_{0} l$ ) is $0.01 \mu \mathrm{~F}$. If the transmission line in the above example be replaced by a

lumped capacitance of $0.01 \mu \mathrm{~F}$, the waveform of the voltage across the capacitor is also plotted in Fig. 6 for the purpose of comparison.

### 3.2. Analysis of Circuit B

### 3.2.1. Simplifications in Procedure

The circuit is shown in Fig. 7(a) and the initial energy is $\frac{1}{2} C V_{0}{ }^{2}$ stored in the capacitor. The oscillation commences when the switch $S$ is closed at time zero. The termination at the righthand end of the transmission line is a short-circuit, permitting the following simplified equations:-

$$
\begin{align*}
I_{R n} & =I_{W n} \\
I_{T n} & =2 I_{W n} \\
I_{S n} & =I_{W n}+I_{R n-1}  \tag{18}\\
& =I_{W n}+I_{W n-1} \\
V_{S n} & =Z_{0} \cdot I_{W}+\left(-Z_{0}\right) \cdot I_{l n-1} \\
& =Z_{0}\left(I_{W n}-I_{W n-1}\right)
\end{align*}
$$

As before, all the circuit waveforms can be simply expressed in terms of $I_{W n}$; thus, as in

Figs. 4 (left) and 5 (right). Curves plolled from the figures of Table 2, showing the waveforms in a line connected to an induclance haring stored energy, as in lig. 3.

TABLE 2

| $x$ | $I_{W} / I_{0}$ | $I_{W_{2} / 2} / I_{0}$ | $I_{113} / I_{0}$ | $I_{10} / I_{0}$ | $I_{1 W_{5} / I_{0}}$ | $1 W_{6} / I_{0}$ | $I_{157} / I_{0}$ | $I_{168} / I_{0}$ | / $\mathrm{wig}^{\text {/ }} / \mathrm{I}_{0}$ | $I_{11^{10} 10} / I_{0}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 1.00000 | $1 \cdot 0000$ | 1.00000 | 1.00000 | 1.0000 | $1 \cdot 00001$ | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.00000 | 1.0000 |
| $0 \cdot 1$ | 0.9048 | $0 \cdot 7238$ | 0.5610 | 0.4150 | 11.2848 | $0 \cdot 1692$ | (0.0672 | $-0.0221$ | -0.0997 | -0.1664 |
| $0 \cdot 2$ | 0.8187 | (0.4912 | 0.22 .92 | 0.0240 | -0.1323 | -0.2468 | -0.3257 | - 0.3748 | - 0.3 .3989 | -0.4027 |
| $0 \cdot 3$ | 0.7048 | 0.2963 | -0.0148 | -0.2193 | $-0.3397$ | $-0.3953$ | -0.4021 | $-0.3735$ | $-0.3204$ | -0.2517 |
| 0.4 | $0 \cdot 6703$ | $0 \cdot 1341$ | -0.1877 | -0.3251 | $-0.4050$ | $-0.3826$ | -0.3128 | -0.2173 | -0.1120 | -0.0084 |
| $0 \cdot 5$ | $0 \cdot 6065$ | $0 \cdot 0000$ | -0.30)33 | $-1.4043$ | $-0.3791$ | $-0.2830$ | -0.1558 | -0.0245 | 0.0934 | ().1878 |
| $0 \cdot 6$ | $0 \cdot 5488$ | $-0.1098$ | -0.3732 | -0.3995 | $-0.2994$ | -0.1475 | 0.0088 | 0.1417 | ().2357 | ().2883 |
| 0.7 | 0.4966 | -0.1986 | -0.4072 | $-0.3562$ | $-0.1933$ | -0.00188 | (). 1469 | 0.2511 | 0.2983 | 0.2938 |
| 0.8 | 0.4493 | $-0.26 .96$ | -0.4134 | -0.2888 | $-0.0798$ | $0 \cdot 1129$ | ().2434 | 0.2997 | 0.2888 | 0.2279 |
| 0.9 | 0.4066 | -0.3253 | -0.3485 | -0.2082 | $0 \cdot 0282$ | 0.2072 | (1.2942 | 0.2931 | 0.2263 | ().1219 |
| $1 \cdot 0$ | $0 \cdot 3679$ | - 0.3679 | -0.3679) | -0.1226 | 0. 1226 | (1).2698 | 0.3025 | 0.2441 | $0 \cdot 1320$ | (1.0030 |
| $1 \cdot 1$ | 0.3329 | -0.3995 | $-0.3262$ | -0.0392 | 0.1989 | $0 \cdot 3010$ | 0. 2757 | 0.1674 | 0.0266 | $-0.1051$ |
| $1 \cdot 2$ | $0 \cdot 3012$ | -0.4217 | $-0.2771$ | 0.0410 | 0.2549 | $0 \cdot 3037$ | 0.2229 | 0.0772 | -0.07734 | - 1.1877 |
| $1 \cdot 3$ | 0.2725 | $-0.4360$ | $-0.2235$ | 0.1119 | 0.2907 | 0.2826 | 0.1533 | $-0.01 .44$ | -0.1570 | -0.2399 |
| $1 \cdot 4$ | $0 \cdot 2466$ | -0.4439 | -0.1677 | (). 1729 | 0. 3074 | 0.2428 | 0.0757 | $-0.0979$ | $-0.2154$ | - 11.2528 |
| 1.5 | 0.2231 | $-0.4462$ | -0.1116 | 0.2231 | $0 \cdot 3068$ | $0 \cdot 1896$ | -0.0028 | -0.1665 | - 01.2474 | -0.2367 |
| $1 \cdot 6$ | 0.2019 | - 0.4442 | -0.0565 | (). 2622 | 0.2915 | 0.1282 | -0.0769 | $-0.2193$ | -0.2576 | -0.2002 |
| 1.7 | 0.1827 | $-0.4385$ | -0.00)37 | (1).2904 | 0.2641 | 0.0635 | -0.1397 | -0.2459 | -0.2394 | -().1356 |
| $1 \cdot 8$ | $0 \cdot 1653$ | -0.4298 | ().()463 | 0.3081 | (). 2272 | -0.0011 | -0.1907 | -0.2551 | -0.1967 | -0.0660 |
| $1 \cdot 9$ | $0 \cdot 1496$ | $-0.4189$ | $0 \cdot(1928$ | 0.3164 | 0.1835 | -0.01622 | -0.2976 | -0.2457 | -0.1442 | $0 \cdot(0093$ |
| $2 \cdot 0$ | $0 \cdot 1353$ | $-0.4059$ | ().1353 | 0.3157 | 0.1353 | $-0.1173$ | -0.2496 | $-0 \cdot 2303$ | -0.01846 | 0.0737 |

Section 3.1, it is only necessary to calculate $I_{\boldsymbol{U}}$ n to obtain the complete solution of the circuit.

### 3.2.2. Calculation of $I_{W n}$

As in Section 3.1.2 $I_{S 1}$ is calculated, giving $I_{W 1}$ immediately. The equivalent circuit used in the calculation is shown in Fig. 7(b). At time zero the switch S is closed and the capacitor, initially charged to $V_{0}$ volts, discharges into the characteristic impedance of the line. The behaviour of the circuit is governed by the following equation:-

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{C V_{0}-\int_{0}^{t} I_{S_{1}} d t}{C}-\%_{0} \cdot I_{S 1}=0 \quad \ldots \tag{19}
\end{equation*}
$$



Fig. 6. Current and vollage waveforms for particular conditions in the circuits of ligs. 3 and 7.

As before, the sign convention adopted is that current circulating in a clockwise direction is positive, and a voltage increasing in the same direction is positive.

The complete solution for Equ. (19) is

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{W 1}=I_{S 1}=I_{0} e^{-4 / C Z_{0}} \tag{20}
\end{equation*}
$$

..
whère $I_{0}=\frac{V_{0}}{Z_{0}}$.

### 3.2.3. Recurrence Formula for Iwn

The application of Thévenin's theorem enables the equivalent circuit of Fig. 7(c) to be derived for the calculation of $I_{S n}$, the $n$th current wave in the capacitor. The principle of superposition used in the calculation requires that for all values of $n$ other than 1, the capacitor is taken as being initially uncharged. The equation obtained from the circuit is

$$
\begin{equation*}
-\frac{1}{C} \int_{0}^{t} I_{S n} d t-Z_{0} I_{S n}-\left\{2\left(-Z_{0}\right) I_{R^{\prime} n-1}\right\}=0 \tag{21}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since $I_{R_{\mathrm{I}}}=I_{W_{1}}$, Equ. (21) can be used to evaluate $I_{S 2}$ and hence $I_{W 2}$. It is found that

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{W} V^{\prime} 2=I_{0} e^{-t / C Z_{0}}\left\{1-\bar{C} Z_{0}\right\} \tag{22}
\end{equation*}
$$

In general $\quad I_{W n}=I_{0} e^{-t / C Z_{0}}\left\{P_{n}\right\} \quad . \quad$..
where $P_{n}$ is a polynomial in $\left\{t / C Z_{0}\right\}$.
A recurrence formula for $P_{n}$ can be obtained from Equ. (21); the equation is transformed by writing the dependent variables in terms of $I_{W n}$ and $I_{W n-1}$, while at the same time changing the independent variable from $t$ to $\left(t / C Z_{0}\right)$. The following equation is the result

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{n}=\text { constant }+I_{n-1}-2 \int P_{n-1} \tag{24}
\end{equation*}
$$

The values of $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$ obtained from Equs. (20) and (22) show that the constant of integration is zero.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Therefore } \quad I_{n}=I_{n-1}-2 \int I_{n-1}^{\prime} \ldots \tag{25}
\end{equation*}
$$

is the recurrence relation rę̧uired.

### 3.2.4. Summary of Results

By comparison of Sections 3.2.3 and 3.1.3, it is clear that the equations for $I_{W \cdot n}$ in circuit B will take exactly the same form as for circuit A, provided only that $Z_{0} t / L$ is replaced by $t / C Z_{0}$. It follows at once that Tables 1 and 2 and Figs. 4 and 5 apply equally to circuit B if $x$ is taken to represent $t / C Z_{0}$. Thus, as might be expected, there is a close correspondence in the behaviour of the two circuits.

### 3.2.5. Example

As an example of this similarity, calculate the current-time curve at the short-circuit termination

(a)

(b)

(c)

Fig. 7. A line terminated by a charged capacitor is shown at (a), with an equivalent circuit at (b) and the Thévenin equivalent at $(c)$.
for the following case:-

$$
\begin{aligned}
V_{0} & =200 \text { volts } \\
C & =2 \times 10^{-7} \text { farad } \\
Z_{0} & =50 \text { ohms } \\
v_{0} & =150 \times 10^{6} \text { metres } / \text { second } \\
l & =150 \text { metres } \\
\text { therefore } I_{0} & =4 \text { amps } \\
\text { and } \quad x & =t \\
& x Z_{0}=10^{5} t \\
& 2 l \\
v_{0} & =2 \times 10^{-6} \text { second }
\end{aligned}
$$

The resulting current-time curve is given by Fig. 6 simply by changing the ordinate scale as shown.

The total inductance of the transmission line can be readily shown to be $5 \times 10^{-5}$ henry. If the transmission line in the above example is replaced by this lumped inductance, the currenttime curve in the inductance is given by the sinusoid in Fig. 6 in conjunction with the second ordinate scale.

## 4. Case II: Energy Stored Initially in the Transmission Line

### 4.1. Introduction

The first problem to arise is the method of representation of the line as a source of power when the energy is initially uniformly distributed along the line as electrostatic or magnetic energy. The experience gained in the preceding sections suggests that 'Thévenin's theorem could again be used.

When a termination is placed across the line, energy begins to flow from the line into the termination. However, the application of Thévenin's theorem leadis to a first progressive wave which travels away from the termination. This apparent contradiction is resolved if the limitations of the principle of superposition are borne in mind. In fact the equations can be verified directly by showing that the total energy in the system remains constant.

### 4.2. Analysis of Circuit A

### 4.2.1. Initial Procedure

The circuit to be considered is shown as Fig. $8(\mathrm{a})$; initially the line is charged to a voltage $V_{0}$, and at time zero the switch S is closed.

The open-circuit termination at the right-hand end of the line allows Equ. (8) (Section 3.1.1) to apply to this problem as well. For the purpose of calculating $I_{S 1}$, Thévenin's theorem is used to replace the line by a generator having an internal impedance of $Z_{0}$ ohms and an open-circuit voltage $V_{0}$ volts. For the calculation of $I_{S 2}$ and subsequent waves the principle of superposition requires that the line be regarded as initially uncharged, so that the technique used in the preceding sections will then apply.

### 4.2.2. Calculation of $I_{\text {W1 }}$

As before, $I_{W_{1}}=I_{S 1}$, so that $I_{S 1}$ must first be calculated; the equivalent circuit of Fig. 8 (b) is derived for this purpose. Using the same convention of signs as previously, the equation obtained is

$$
\begin{equation*}
-L \frac{d I_{S 1}}{d t}-Z_{0} \cdot I_{S 1}-V_{0}=0 \tag{26}
\end{equation*}
$$

The solution of this equation is

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{W 1}=I_{S 1}=-I_{0}\left\{1-e^{-z_{0} t / L_{1}}\right\} \quad . \tag{27}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $I_{0}=\frac{V_{0}}{Z_{0}}$.

### 4.2.3. Recurrence Formula for IWn

The equivalent circuit for calculating $I_{S n}$ is shown in Fig. 8(c). As in Section 3.1.3, the following equation is obtained:
$-L \frac{d I_{S n}}{d t}-Z_{0} I_{S n}-2\left(-Z_{0}\right) I_{R n-1}=0$
Since $I_{R 1}=-I_{W 1}$, this equation can be used to solve for $I_{S 2}$ and $I_{W^{\prime} 2}$. It is ound that

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{W 2}=+I_{0}\left[1-e^{-Z_{\mathrm{w}} / L}\left\{1+\frac{2 Z_{0} t}{L}\right\}\right] \ldots \tag{29}
\end{equation*}
$$

The general equation for $I_{W n}$ is of the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{W n}=(-1)^{n} I_{0}\left[1-e^{\chi_{0} t / L}\left\{I_{n}{ }_{n}\right\}\right] \ldots \tag{30}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $P_{n}$ is a polynomial in $\left\{Z_{0} t / L\right\}$.
Equ. (28) can be used to obtain a recurrence formula for ${ }^{\prime}{ }_{n}$, by expressing the dependent variables in terms of $I_{W n}$ and $I_{W n-1}$, while changing the independent variable from $t$ to $\left\{Z_{0} t / L\right\}$. The result obtained is

$$
P_{n}=\mathrm{constant}-P_{n-1}+2 \int P_{n-1}
$$

By comparing $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$ obtained from Equs. (27) and (29) the constant is evaluated as 2.

Hence the required recurrence relation is

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{n}=2-I_{n-1}+2 \int P_{n-1} \ldots \tag{31}
\end{equation*}
$$


(d)

(b)

(c)

Fig. 8. Line with stored Energy and terminated by an inductance ( $a$ ) and its equivalent circuits $(b)$ and ( $c$ ).

### 4.2.4. Summary of Results

By the use of Equ. (31) successive expressions for $I_{W n}$ can be built up rapidly. The equations up to $I_{W 10}$ are tabulated in Table 3 where $x$ is written for $Z_{0} t / L$. These equations have been evaluated in the range of $x$ from 0 to 2 and the results are tabulated in Table 4; these figures have also been plotted as the curves of Figs. 9 and 10 .


Figs. 9 (above) and 10 (below). Curves plotted from the figures of Table 3, showing the waveforms in a line having stored energy and terminated by an inductance, as in Fig. 8.

It is interesting to note that the end case $L=0$ corresponds to the application of a short-circuit to the line. In this case $I_{W n}$ reduces to $(-1)^{n} I_{0}$.

### 4.2.5. Example

As an example of the application of the results obtained, suppose it is required to calculate the voltage waveform at the open-circuit termination of the line for the following case:-

$$
V_{0}=200 \text { volts. }
$$

Other data as in Section 3.1.5.
The voltage-time waveform obtained is plotted in Fig. 11, showing the first cycle of an undamped periodic curve approximating to a cosine wave.

Again following Section 3.1.5, if the line is replaced by a lumped capacitance of $0.01 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ initially charged to 200 volts, the voltage waveform across the capacitor is the cosine curve shown in Fig. 11.

### 4.3. Analysis of Circuit $B$

### 4.3.1. Initial Procedure

The circuit to be analysed is shown as Fig. 12(a); at time zero the external circuit driving a steady current $I_{0}$ through the transmission line is interrupted by opening the switch $S$.

The short-circuit termination at the right-hand end of the line permits the application of Equ. (18) (Section 3.2.1) to this problem.

For the purpose of applying Thévenin's theorem to the line as a source of energy it is necessary to determine the voltage developed at the left-hand end of the line under these conditions if the termination there is an open-circuit. It is clear that at time zero, the current $I_{0}$ at this termination must in this case fall instantly to zero; this necessitates a progressive current wave as a negative step function $-I_{0}$ with an associated voltage step of $-V_{0}$. The equivalent circuit for the line is thus a generator of open-circuit voltage $-V_{0}$ and internal impedance $Z_{0}$ ohms. For the

TABLE 3
$I_{W_{1}}=-I_{0}\left(1-e^{-x}\right)$
$I_{W_{2}}=+I_{0}\left[1-e^{-x}(1+2 x)\right]$
$I_{W 3}=-I_{0}\left[1-e^{-x}\left(1+2 x^{2}\right)\right]$
$I_{W_{4}}=+I_{0}\left[1-e^{-x}\left(1+2 x-2 x^{2}+\frac{4}{3} x^{3}\right)\right]$
$I_{W_{5}}=-I_{0}\left[1-e^{-x}\left(1+4 x^{2}-\frac{8}{3} x^{3}+\frac{2}{3} x^{4}\right)\right]$
$I_{W 6}=+I_{0}\left[1-e^{-x}\left(1+2 x-4 x^{2}+\frac{16}{3} x^{3}-\frac{6}{3} x^{4}+\frac{4}{15} x^{5}\right)\right]$
$I_{W_{7}}=-I_{0}\left[1-e^{-x}\left(1+6 x^{2}-\frac{24}{3} x^{3}+\frac{14}{3} x^{4}-\frac{16}{15} x^{5}+\frac{4}{45} x^{6}\right)\right]$
$I_{W 8}=+I_{0}\left[1-e^{-x}\left(1+2 x-6 x^{2}+\frac{36}{3} x^{3}-\frac{26}{3} x^{4}+\frac{44}{15} x^{5}-\frac{20}{45} x^{6}+\frac{8}{315} x^{7}\right)\right]$
$I_{W 9}=-I_{0}\left[1-e^{-x}\left(1+8 x^{2}-\frac{48}{3} x^{3}+\frac{44}{3} x^{4}-\frac{96}{15} x^{5}+\frac{64}{45} x^{8}-\frac{48}{315} x^{x^{7}}+\frac{2}{315} x^{8}\right)\right]$
$I_{W_{10}}=+I_{0}\left[1-e^{-x}\left(1+2 x-8 x^{2}+\frac{64}{3} x^{3}-\frac{68}{3} x^{4}+\frac{184}{15} x^{5}-\frac{160}{45} x^{6}+\frac{176}{315} x^{7}-\frac{14}{315} x^{8}+\frac{4}{2835} x^{9}\right)\right]$
calculation of $I_{S 2}$ and subsequent waves the procedure of Section 3.2.3 is followed.

### 4.3.2. Calculation of $I_{W_{1}}$

The circuit used for calculating $I_{S 1}$ is given in Fig. 12(b); the equation obtained is

$$
\begin{align*}
& \quad-\frac{1}{C} \int_{0}^{t} I_{S 1} d t-Z_{0} I_{S 1}-\left(-V_{0}\right)=0  \tag{32}\\
& \text { The complete solution of this is }
\end{align*}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{S_{1}}=I_{0} e^{-t / C z_{0}} \tag{33}
\end{equation*}
$$

But, by Kirchhoff's law,

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{S_{1}}=I_{0}+I_{W_{1}} \tag{34}
\end{equation*}
$$

..

Therefore $I_{W 1}=-I_{0}\left[1-e^{-t \mid C C_{0}}\right] \quad . \quad$ (35)

### 4.3.3. Recurrence Formula for $I_{W n}$

Fig. 12(c) shows the circuit used for calculating $I_{S_{n}}$; as in Section 3.2.3, the following efluation is obtained:

$$
\begin{equation*}
-\frac{1}{C} \int_{0}^{t} I_{S n} \cdot d t-Z_{0} \cdot I_{S n}-2\left(-Z_{0}\right) \cdot I_{R n-1}=0 \tag{36}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since $I_{R 1}=I_{W 1}$, Equ. (36) can be used to calculate $I_{S 2}$ and hence $I_{\mathrm{IV} 2}$. The result is


Iig. 1I. Current and voltage in a line with stored energy for particular conditions.
$I_{W_{2}}=+I_{0}\left[1-e^{-t / C Z_{0}}\left\{1+\frac{2 t}{C Z_{0}}\right\}\right]$
and in general $\left.I_{V n}=(-1)^{n} I_{0} 1-e^{-t / C z_{0}}\left\{P_{n}\right\}\right]$

(a)

(b)

(c)

Fig. 12. Line with stored energy connected to a capacitor $(a)$ and equivalent circuits $(b)$ and ( $c$ ).

To obtain the recurrence formula, Equ. (36) is transformed into

$$
\begin{equation*}
D\left\{I_{W n}-I_{W n-1}\right\}=-I_{W n}-I_{W n-1} \tag{39}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence the recurrence relation is

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{n}=2-P_{n-1}+2 \int P_{n-1} \tag{40}
\end{equation*}
$$

4.3.4. Summary of Results

By comparison of these results with Section 4.2 , it is clear that the equations of Table 3 also

TABLE 4

| $x$ | $I_{W_{1}} / I_{0}$ | $I_{W^{\prime} 2} / I_{0}$ | $I_{3} / I_{0}$ | $I_{\text {Wi }} / I_{0}$ | $I_{W 5} / I_{0}$ | $I_{\mathrm{W}_{8} / I_{0}}$ | $I_{\mathrm{Wr}_{7} / I_{0}}$ | $I_{W_{8}}{ }^{\prime} I_{0}$ | $I_{W_{9}} / I_{0}$ | $I_{1010} / I_{0}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| $0 \cdot 1$ | -0.0952 | -0.0858 | -0.0771 | $-0.06889$ | -0.0613 | -0.0542 | -0.(1)477 | -0.(6415 | -0.0360 | -0.0307 |
| 0. 2 | $-0.1813$ | -0.1462 | $-0.1158$ | -0.08894 | -0.0669 | -0.0476 | -0.0314 | -0.0177 | -0.0065 | -0.0027 |
| $0 \cdot 3$ | $-0.2592$ | -0.1853 | $-0.1259$ | -0.0786 | -0.0419 | -0.0137 | 0.0069 | $0 \cdot(1217$ | 0.0314 | $0 \cdot 0372$ |
| $0 \cdot 4$ | -0.3297 | -0.2065 | $-0.1152$ | $-0.0492$ | $-0.0037$ | $0 \cdot 0261$ | $0 \cdot 0436$ | ().0519 | $0 \cdot 0534$ | $0 \cdot 0502$ |
| $0 \cdot 5$ | -0.3935 | -0.2130 | -0.0903 | -0.0108 | 0.0361 | 0.0599 | 0.0673 | $0 \cdot 0640$ | 0.0539 | 0.0405 |
| 0.6 | -0.4512 | $-0.2074$ | -0.0561 | $0 \cdot 0297$ | $0 \cdot 0704$ | 0.0816 | $0 \cdot 0746$ | $0 \cdot 6578$ | 0.0368 | 0.0158 |
| 0.7 | -0.5034 | -0.1918 | -0.0167 | $0 \cdot 0677$ | $0 \cdot 0952$ | 0.0893 | $0 \cdot 0665$ | 0.0)376 | 0.00995 | -0.0140 |
| 0.8 | $-0.5507$ | -0.1682 | -0.0244 | $0 \cdot 1002$ | $0 \cdot 1087$ | 0.0840 | $0 \cdot 0465$ | 0.0097 | -0.0204 | -0.0405 |
| 0.9 | -0.5934 | -0.1385 | ().()653 | $0 \cdot 1250$ | 0.1114 | 0.0676 | $0 \cdot 0194$ | -0.(0205 | -0.(0463 | -0.0580 |
| $1 \cdot 1)$ | -0.6321 | -0.1037 | (). 1037 | 0. 1416 | 0.1037 | 0.0435 | -0.0108 | -0.0476 | -0.0.0645 | -0.01645 |
| $1 \cdot 1$ | -0.6671 | -0.0653 | ().1385 | (). 1496 | (1.0875 | $0 \cdot 0146$ | -0.0399 | -0.0684 | -0.0724 | -0.0593 |
| $1 \cdot 2$ | -0.6988 | -0.0241 | 0.1687 | $0 \cdot 1494$ | $0 \cdot 0646$ | -0.0158 | -0.0651 | -0.0806 | -0.0700 | -0.0443 |
| $1 \cdot 3$ | $-0.7275$ | 0.0190 | (). 1936 | 0.1418 | $0 \cdot 0370$ | -0.0451 | -0.0841 | $-0 \cdot 0837$ | -0.0589 | -0.0240 |
| $1 \cdot 4$ | -0.7534 | 0.0629 | ().2133 | $0 \cdot 1274$ | $0 \cdot 0070$ | -0.0716 | -0.0955 | -0.0780 | -0.0395 | $0 \cdot 0021$ |
| $1 \cdot 5$ | -0.7769 | (1.1076 | (0.2271 | $0 \cdot 1076$ | -0.0239 | -0.0.932 | -0.09992 | -0.0645 | -0.0163 | 0.0269 |
| 1.6 | $-0.7981$ | $0 \cdot 1530$ | 0.2350 | $0 \cdot 0831$ | -0.0538 | -0.1094 | -0.0956 | -0.0468 | $0 \cdot 0085$ | $0 \cdot 0489$ |
| 1.7 | -0.8173 | ().1961 | 0.2387 | 0.0553 | -0.0816 | -0.1190 | -0.0841 | -(1.()221 | 0.0337 | 0.0651 |
| $1 \cdot 8$ | -0.8347 | 0.2396 | 0.2364 | 0.0254 | -0.1063 | -0.1220 | -0.0676 | (f)0032 | 0.0553 | 0.0754 |
| 1.9 | -0.8504 | 0.2819 | $0 \cdot 2297$ | -0.0061 | -0.1267 | -0.1190 | -0.0464 | b.) 283 | 0.0732 | 0.0803 |
| $2 \cdot()$ | -0.8647 | $0 \cdot 3235$ | $0 \cdot 2177$ | -0.0373 | $-0.1431$ | -0.1095 | -0.0228 | $0 \cdot 0520$ | $0 \cdot 0837$ | $0 \cdot 0746$ |

hold for circuit B, provided $x$ is taken to represent $t / C Z_{0}$. It follows that the results given in Table 4 and in Figs. 9 and 10 also apply.

It can be noted in passing that for the end case $C=0$, the formula for $I_{W n}$ reduces simply to $I_{W n}=(-1)^{n} I_{0}$

### 4.3.5. Example

To demonstrate the similarity of behaviour of the two circuits, suppose it is required to calculate the current-time curve for the short-circuit termination in the following case:-

$$
I_{0}=4 \mathrm{amps} .
$$

Other data as in Section 3.2.5.
The waveform of Fig. 11 is the solution obtained, provided that the ordinate scale is changed as indicated. The cosine curve in Fig. 11 then shows the waveform obtained in a $50-\mu \mathrm{H}$ inductance if this is used to replace the line in the above problem.


Fig. 13. Conditions for circuit losses. At (a) and (b) resistance is included both in the line and the remote terminations. In (c) and (d) resistance is added in series with the reactive termination.

### 4.4. Comparison of Case I and Case II

Since the only difference between Case I and Case II is the method of initial storage of energy it is to be expected that the circuit waveforms obtained will bear some close relationship to each other.

If the equations of Tables 1 and 3 are examined, it will be found that

$$
\left[-I_{0}+I_{V_{1} 1}\right] \quad=\left[I_{\text {Case } 1}\right] \quad \underset{\text { Case II }}{ }
$$

Also $\left[I_{W n}-I_{W n-1}\right]=\left[I_{W n}+I_{W n-1}\right](43)$
It follows that the two sets of equations are rigidly interrelated.

## 5. Effect of Additional Circuit Components

### 5.1. Introduction

In this section the effect of the introduction of certain modifications to the circuits previously analysed will be considered. The method of analysis used is the same as that employed in previous sections; for this reason the examples chosen will not be analysed in detail, but the results obtained will be discussed briefly.

### 5.2. Effect of Power Dissipation

### 5.2.1. Effect of Losses in the Line

Losses in transmission lines have been considered in Section 2.5. It should be stressed that line losses will produce a cumulative attenuation of progressive waves as the number of reflections increases, even though the waves be regarded as mathematical fictions.

### 5.2.2. Line Terminating in a Resistance

If the transmission line terminates in a resistance $b Z_{0}$ ohms, the conditions there can be solved as usual by the application of Thévenin's theorem. The result is

$$
\begin{align*}
I_{R n} & =\left\{\begin{array}{l}
1-b \\
1+b
\end{array}\right\} I_{W n}  \tag{44}\\
\text { and } \quad I_{T n} & =\left\{\begin{array}{c}
2 \\
1+b
\end{array}\right\} I_{W_{n}}  \tag{45}\\
\ldots & \ldots
\end{align*}
$$

The fraction $\frac{1-b}{1+b}$ is termed the reflection factor and it will be realized that even though it may be nearly unity, the cumulative effect is such that waveforms of high order are considerably reduced in magnitude. This cumulative effect can be seen in the formulae given in Section 5.2.3 and by the example in Section 5.2.4.

### 5.2.3. Effect of Circuit Losses on Previous Calculations

The formulae obtained in Sections 3 and 4 need to be modified if resistances are included in the
line terminations. The circuits considered are redrawn in Fig. 13 to include a resistance $a Z_{0}$ in series with the left-hand termination in every case, and a resistance $b Z_{0}$ in series with the right-hand termination for the first two cases. Analysis of these circuits give the results outlined in Table 5.

It will be seen that the presence of the termination $b Z_{0}$ only influences the amplitudes of successive waves. The inclusion of $a Z_{0}$ influences wave shape as well as amplitude, since the factor $a$ appears in the recurrence formulae. It will be noticed that in the last two cases the integration constant in the recurrence formulae is a function of $n$.

Free oscillations for Case II operation with purely resistive terminations are an end case of these results; i.e., by taking $L=0$ for circuit A and $C=\infty$ for circuit B .

### 5.2.4. Example

As an illustration of the effect of circuit losses, consider the circuit of Fig. 13(a) having the
following parameters:-

$$
\begin{aligned}
& a=0 \\
& b=10
\end{aligned}
$$

Other details as in Section 3.1.5.
By the application of Thévenia's theorem to the right-hand termination it follows that:

$$
\begin{equation*}
V_{T n}=\frac{2 b}{1+\bar{b}} Z_{0} \cdot I_{W n} \tag{46}
\end{equation*}
$$

The voltage-time waveform at this termination is shown in Fig. 14 in which the sinusoid of Fig. 6 is repeated for comparison. It will be seen that the waveform approximates to a damped sine wave.

If, in Fig. 13(b)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& a=0 \\
& b=1 / 10
\end{aligned}
$$

and other details are as in Section 3.2.5, then the waveform of Fig. 14 also represents the currenttime curve in the right-hand termination.

The cumulative effect of the reflection factor

TABLE 5

|  | CASE I |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Circuit A | Circuit B |
| Circuit diagram | Fig. 13 (a) | lig. 13 (b) |
| General equation | $I_{1 V^{\prime \prime}}=I_{0}\left\{\frac{b-1}{(a+1)(b+1)}\right\}^{n-1} \cdot e^{-x} P_{n}$ | $I_{H_{n}}=\frac{I_{0}}{(1+a)}\left\{\frac{1-b}{(1+c)(1-b)}\right\}^{n-1} \cdot e^{-x} P_{n}$ |
| $P_{1}$ | 1 | 1 |
| Recurrence formula | $I_{n}=(1+a) P_{n-1}-2 \int P_{n-1}$ | $P_{n}=(1-a) P_{n-1}-2 \int P_{n-1}$ |
| $X$ | $\frac{Z_{0}(1+a) t}{L}$ | $\frac{t}{C Z_{0}(1+a)}$ |

CASE II

|  | CASE II |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Circuit A | - Circuit B |
| Circuit diagram | Fïg. 13 (c) | 17 ig . 13 (d) |
| General equation | $I_{W \prime n}=(-1)^{n} \frac{I_{0}}{(1+a)^{n}}\left[(1-a)^{n-1}-e^{-x} P_{n}\right]$ | $I_{11 n}=(-1)^{n} \frac{I_{0}}{(1+a)^{n}}\left[(1+a)^{n}-e^{-x} P_{n}\right]$ |
| $p_{1}$ | 1 | 1 |
| Recurrence formula | $P_{n}=2(1-a)^{n-2}-(1+a) P_{n-1}+2 \int P_{n-1}$ | $P_{n}=2(1+a)^{n-1}-(1-a) P_{n-1}+2 \int P_{n-1}$ |
| $X$ | $\frac{Z_{0}(1+a) t}{L}$ | $\frac{1}{c Z_{0}(1+a)}$ |

in reducing the amplitudes of successive waves can be clearly seen.


1ig. 14. Current and voltages for the conditions of Fig. 13(a).
5.3. Presence of Both Inductance and Capacitance

When both inductance and capacitance are present, either in the same or in opposite termina-
tions, analysis of the circuit leads to complicated results. Instead of only one 'time constant ' being involved as before, two now occur, and no simple recurrence relation can be found. With complex terminations (i.e., terminations involving one or more capacitor, inductance and resistance) second- or higher-order differential equations have to be solved to determine waveforms on reflection. The expressions obtained rapidly become unwieldy and the problem is perhaps best treated by purely numerical methods.

## 6. Conclusion

The method of analysis outlined is suitable for the calculation of waveforms in distributed circuits and is useful for determining the effect of measuring circuits and cables on waveforms which are to be recorded. The method can be applied to the calculation of free oscillations in cable systems, as in the paper, but except for certain simple cases the results of such an analysis are unwieldy.

# NYQUIST'S STABILITY CRITERION 

Proof using Laplace Transform Calculus
By E. A. Freeman, b.sc. and J. F. Meredith, b.sc.
(Electrical Engineering Department, King's College, Netrcastle-tepon-Tyne)


#### Abstract

SUMMARY.-In this paper the Nyquist Criterion of Stability is derived using the methods of the Laplace Transform Calculus.

The proof is divided into four parts:-(1) The necessary and sufficient condition for a stable response of a linear lumped-constant network to a step function input is obtained in terms of restrictions on the positions of the poles of the network transfer function in the $S$ plane. (2) The above restrictions are interpreted in terms of the poles and zeros of the transfer functions of the forward and feedback sections of a single-loop feedback system. (3) The relation between the open-loop frequency response, of the feedback system and the restrictions necessary and sufficient for stability is derived. (4) Finally, the stability of response to a step-function input is shown to be a sufficient condition for the stability of response to any bounded input.

A brief discussion of the assumptions upon which the proof is founded is given. In the conclusions it is shown that non-zero initial conditions do not modify the criterion and a method of applying the criterion to multiloop feedback systems is given.


## Introduction

THE Nyquist criterion of stability is fundamental to the theory of linear feedback systems. Attempts to determine a criterion of stability from steady-state arguments produce results which are not always in agreement with experiment, owing to the fact that such an analysis neglects to investigate the stability of an oscillation. Although the analysis contained in Nyquist's proof of the theorem ${ }^{1}$ is a complete discussion of the problem of stability, the mathematical presentation tends to obscure the main argument. Other attempts ${ }^{2,3,4,5,6}$ to derive the criterion have either sacrificed generality in

MS accepted by the Editor, May 1956
favour of simplicity or adopted a steady-state approach.

The proof which is presented in this paper employs a branch of mathematics, the Laplace Transform Calculus, which was little known when Nyquist published his paper. The use of this calculus enables the criterion to be derived in a more direct manner than previously. The elegance of the method rests upon the fact that the criterion of stability of response of a system may be deduced for a comparatively simple input, namely, a unit step function, the criterion being then given complete generality by the proof that the stability of response to unit step function is a sufficient condition for the stability of response to any bounded input.

1. Condition of Stability in Terms of Poles of Network Transfer Function
Consider a linear lumped-constant network whose transfer function will be denoted by $F(s)$
$X(s)=\int_{1}^{\infty} \exp .(-s t) x(t) d t$ and is written $\mathcal{L}\{x(t)\}$
$Y(s)=\int_{0}^{\infty} \exp \cdot(-s t) y(t) d t$ and is written $\mathcal{L}\{y(t)\}$
$F(s)$ is defined by $\mathrm{Equ}_{\mathrm{q}}$. (1).

$$
\begin{equation*}
X(s) F(s)=Y(s) \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$



Fig. I. Linear lumpedconstanl nelwork.

Simple network theory shows ${ }^{7}$ that any linear, lumped-constant network, containing active and passive elements, has a transfer function which is a rational function of $s$.
Accordingly we will write

$$
\begin{aligned}
& F(s)=\frac{\prod_{\phi=1}^{n}\left(s-z_{\phi}\right)^{\beta}}{\prod_{\lambda=1}^{m}\left(s-p_{\lambda}\right)^{\alpha}} \ldots \\
& \text { are } \alpha=r_{\lambda} \text { the order of the pole of } F(s) \text { at } s=p_{\lambda} \\
& \beta=r_{\phi} \text { the order of the zero of } F(s) \text { at } s=z_{\phi} \text {. } \\
& \text { ollows that the degree of the numerator of } \\
& \text { is } \sum_{\phi=1}^{n} r \phi \text { and that of the denominator of } F(s)
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\text { is } \sum_{\lambda=1}^{m} r_{\lambda}
$$

Fig. 2. Unit-step function.


Let us consider the response $\left\{\mathcal{L}^{-1}[Y(s)]\right\}$ of the network to an input $X(s)=1 / s$; that is, to a unit step applied at $t=0$ (Fig. 2).

From Equs. (1) and (2)

$$
\begin{equation*}
Y(s)=\frac{1}{s} \frac{K \prod_{\phi=1}^{n}\left(s-z_{\phi}\right)^{\beta}}{\prod_{\lambda=1}^{m}\left(s-p_{\lambda}\right)^{\alpha}} \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

In order to evaluate $\mathcal{L}^{-1}\{Y(s)\}$ we will expand $Y(s)$ in partial fractions.

Now the partial fraction expansion of $\frac{1}{\left(s-p_{\lambda}\right)^{\alpha}}$ is given by

$$
\frac{1}{\left(s-p_{\lambda}\right)^{\alpha}}=\sum_{k=1}^{\alpha} \frac{a_{k}}{\left(s-p_{\lambda}\right)^{k}}
$$

Hence the complete partial fraction expransion of $Y(s)$ may be written as

$$
\begin{equation*}
Y(s)=\frac{a_{0}}{s}+\sum_{\lambda=1}^{m} \sum_{k=1}^{\alpha} \frac{a_{v \lambda}}{\left(s-p_{\lambda}\right)^{v}} \tag{4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where $\nu=k$ if $p_{\lambda} \neq 0$

$$
\nu=k+1 \text { if } p_{\lambda}=0
$$

On inverting $Y(s)$ we obtain
$y(t)=\mathcal{L}^{-1}\{Y(s)\}=a_{0}+\sum_{\lambda=1}^{m} \sum_{k=1}^{\alpha} \frac{a_{\nu \lambda} \cdot t^{v-1} \exp .}{(\nu-1)!}\left(p_{\lambda} t\right)$
The response $y(t)$ to the step in ut is defined $t o$ be stable if

$$
\sum_{\lambda=1}^{m} \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \frac{a_{v \lambda} t^{\nu-1} \exp \cdot\left(p_{\lambda} t\right)}{(\nu-1)!} \rightarrow 0 \text { as } t \rightarrow \infty
$$

This means that any transient generated within the network, by the application of the stepfunction input, tends to zere as $t \rightarrow \infty$.

Thus for a stable response, $\{y(t)\}$, the necessary and sufficient condition is that every term in the series
$\sum_{\lambda=1}^{m} \sum_{k=1}^{\alpha} \frac{a_{\nu \lambda} t^{t^{\nu-1}} \exp \cdot\left(p_{\lambda} t\right)}{(\nu-1)!}$ tends to zero as $t \rightarrow \infty$.
Now any term of the form $t^{\mu} \exp .(\rho t) \rightarrow 0$ as $t \rightarrow \infty$ if and only if Re. $(\rho)<0$ for $\mu \geqslant 0$.
Thus the necessary and sufficient condition for a stable response, $\{y(t)\}$, to a step-function input is

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Re. }\left(p_{\lambda}\right)<0 \\
& \lambda=1,2,3, \ldots m
\end{aligned}
$$

It is shown, in the Appendix that if $y(t)$ is stable for a step-function input it is also stable for any bounded input.

Fig. 3. Single-loop feedback nelwork.


## 2. A Feedback Network

Consider now the feedback network shown in Fig. 3.

Let $P(s)$ and $Q(s)$ be rational functions of $s$ then

$$
\{X(s)-Q(s) Y(s)\} P(s)=Y(s)
$$

hence

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{Y(s)}{X(s)}=\frac{P(s)}{1+P(s) Q(s)} \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

By the previous discussion $y(t)$ is stable for $X(s)=1 / s$ if and only if $\frac{P(s)}{1+P(s) Q(s)}$ has no poles with non-negative real parts.

Poles of $\frac{P^{\prime}(s)}{1+\bar{P}(s) Q(s)}$ occur when
(1) $1+P(s) Q(s)=0$.

This condition may be satisfied with
(a) $P(s)$ and $Q(s)$ both finite,
(b) $P(s)$ a pole of order $\psi$ and $Q(s)$ a zero of order $\psi$,
(c) $P^{\prime}(s)$ a zero of order $\gamma$ and $Q(s)$ a pole of order $\gamma$, if the resulting order of the zero of $\left\{1+P^{\prime}(s) Q(s)\right\}$ is greater than $\gamma$.
(2) $P(s)$ has a pole, if
(a) $\left\{1+P^{P}(s) Q(s)\right\}$ finite at the $s$ for which $P^{\prime}(s)$ has a pole,
(b) $P(s) Q(s)$ has a pole of smaller order than the pole of $P(s)$. This can occur if, and only if, $Q(s)$ has at least a simple zero at the $s$ for which $P^{\prime}(s)$ has a pole.
If $P(s)$ and $Q(s)$ have no zeros for finite $s$ in the positive half $s$-plane, then the necessary and sufficient condition for a pole of $\frac{P^{\prime}(s)}{1+P^{\prime}(s) Q(s)}$ is that $\{1+P(s) Q(s)\}=0$ with $I^{P}(s)$ and $Q(s)$ both finite.
Let us denote $P^{\prime}(s) Q(s)$ by $G(s)$.

## 3. Geometrical Interpretation

In order to determine the nature of the zeros of $\left\{1+(i(s)\}\right.$, consider the following theorem ${ }^{8}$.
If $f(z)$ is a function of the complex variable $z=x+j y$ and is meromorphic inside a closed contour C, and is not zero or infinity at any point on the contour, then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{1}{2 \pi j} \int_{C} \frac{f^{\prime}(z) d z}{f(z)}=N-I \quad \ldots \quad \ldots \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

where
$N=$ Number of zeros of $f(z)$ within C
$P=$ Number of poles of $f(z)$ within C
A $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text { zero } \\ \text { pole }\end{array}\right\}$ of order $r$ being counted as $r\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text { zeros } \\ \text { poles }\end{array}\right\}$.
The contour C is traced in an anti-clockwise direction.

If we let $f(z)=W$, Equ. (7) becomes

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{1}{2 \pi j} \int_{r} d W \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where the contour C in the $z$-plane is mapped into the contour $\Gamma$ in the $W$-plane by the transformation $W=f(z)$.
$W$ may be written $W=K \exp .(j \theta)$
Substituting this in Equ. (8) we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{1}{2 \pi} \int_{F} d \theta=N-P \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

$f(z)$ being a continuous function of $(x+j y)$
$\int_{\Gamma} d \theta=2 \pi\left(N-P^{\prime}\right)$
$=$ the change in argument of $f(z)$ as the contour C is traced once in the counter-clockwise direction.

This means that the vector $f(z)$ makes ( $N-P$ ) counter-clockwise revolutions about the origin, as the contour C is traced once in the counterclockwise direction.

Consider the semi-circular contour $\zeta$ in the $s$ plane as shown in Fig. 4.

The radius $R$ is chosen so that $\zeta$ encloses all the poles and zeros of $\{1+G(s)\}$ in the positive half of the $s$-plane. Since $\{1+G(s)\}$
 is a rational function of $s,\{1+G(s)\}$ has a finite number of poles and zeros and a contour can be chosen to enclose all poles and zeros in the positive half $s$-plane.
liig. 4. Contour enclosing all poles und zevos of $[1+G(s)]$ in the positive half s-plane.

If $\{1+G(s)\}$ has poles and zeros on the imaginary axis the contour, $\zeta$, must be indented into the negative half $s$-plane in order to enclose such poles and zeros. (Fig. 4.)

By the theorem stated above, it follows that the vector $\{1+G(s)\}$ makes ( $N-P$ ) counterclockwise revolutions about the origin as $s$ makes one counter-clockwise revolution around $\zeta$.
Where $N=$ Number of zeros of $\{1+G(s)\}$ in the positive half $s$-plane.
$P=$ Number of poles of $\{1+G(s)\}$ in the positive half $s$-plane.
Rotation of $\{1+G(s)\}$ about the origin is equivalent to the rotation of $G(s)$ about the point $(-1,0)$ in the same sense.

## 4. Examination for Stability

The stability of a feedback network may be examined as follows:-
(1) The open-loop transfer function of the network is plotted for $\omega$ in the range $\omega=0$ to $\infty$; i.e., the locus of the vector $P^{\prime}(j \omega) Q(j \omega)$ is obtained for $\omega=0$ to $\infty$.
(2) By taking the mirror image of this locus in the real axis, the locus for $\omega$ in the range $\omega=$ 0 to $-\infty$ is obtained.
(3) In order to determine the locus of $P(s) Q(s)$ on the portion BCI) of the contour $\zeta$, Fig. 4, the form of $P(s) Q(s)$ as $s \rightarrow \infty$ is examined. Since $P(s)$ and $Q(s)$ are rational functions of $s, P(s) Q(s)$ may be expressed as the ratio of two polynomials in $s$. If the degree of the numerator of $P(s) Q(s)$ is $n$ and the degree of its denominator is $d$ then as $s \rightarrow \infty$

$$
P(s) Q(s) \rightarrow \begin{aligned}
& 0 \text { if } d>n \\
& \infty \text { if } n>d \\
& K \text { if } n=d K \text { being a constant. }
\end{aligned}
$$

If $n>d$ the locus of $I^{\prime}(s) Q(s)$, when $s$ is on the portion BCD of the contour, $\zeta$ degenerates to a point.
If $n<d$, the locus of $P(s) Q(s)$, when $s$ is on the portion BCl ) of the contour, $\zeta$ is given by $K R^{n-d}$ exp. $\{(n-d) j \theta\}$ since $s=R$. exp. $(j \theta) ;-\pi / 2 \leqslant$ $\theta \leqslant \pi / 2$ on the portion BCD of the contour $\zeta$. Thus the locus of $I^{\prime}(s) Q(s)$, makes $\frac{n-d}{2}$ counterclockwise revolutions about the origin as the portion BCD ) of the contour $\zeta$ is traversed.

The necessary and sufficient condition for the stability of $y(t)$ is that the vector, $\{P(s) Q(s)\}$, make $P$ revolutions around ( $-1,0$ ) in the positive sense as the contour $\zeta$ is traversed once in the negative sense.

## 5. Discussion

In this section, the assumptions which have been made in the analysis will be considered in more detail.
(1) In order to examine a system for stability using the method described in the paper, it is necessary that both $I^{\prime}(s)$ and $Q(s)$ have no zeros in the finite part of the positive half $s$-plane. This means that there is no finite frequency at which either $P^{\prime}(j \omega)$ or $Q(j \omega)$ produce infinite attentation. In any practical system this condition is always satisfied.
(2) The statement that a contour $\zeta$ can be chosen to enclose all the poles and zeros of $\{1+G(s)\}$ in the positive half $s$-plane requires that $\{1+G(s)\}$ shall have no poles or zeros at $|s|=\infty$.
(a) Poles of $\{1+G(s)\}$ at $|\mathrm{s}|=\infty$

If $\{1+G(s)\}$ has a pole at $s=s_{0}$ then $(\dot{r}(s)$ has a pole at $s=s_{0}$.
$G(s)$ is defined by the equation $G(s) \cdot X(s)=Y^{\prime}(s)$ where $X(s)=\mathcal{L}\{$ Input to Network $\}=\mathcal{L}\{x(t)\}$
and $\quad Y(s)=\mathscr{L}\{$ Output of Network $\}=\{\mathcal{L} y(t)\}$.
In order that $Y(s)$ exist,
i.e. that $\int_{0}^{\infty} \exp .(-s t) y(t) d t$ converges, it is necessary and sufficient that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{G(s)}{s} & \rightarrow 0 \text { as }|s| \rightarrow \infty \\
\therefore G(s) & \rightarrow \text { Constant, or Zero as }|s| \rightarrow \infty
\end{aligned}
$$

since $G(s)$ is a rational function of $s$.
Thus $G(s)$ and therefore $\{1+G(s)\}$ has not a pole at infinity. Similarly $P(s)$ and $Q(s)$ have not poles at infinity.
(b) Zeros of $\{1+G(s)\}$ at $|s|=\infty$

If $G(s) \rightarrow 0$ as $s \rightarrow \infty$ then $\{1+G(s)\} \rightarrow 1$.

If $G(s) \rightarrow-1$ as $s \rightarrow \infty$ then $\{1+G(s)\} \rightarrow 0$; that is, $\{1+G(s)\}$ has a zero at infinity.

If $\{1+G(s)\}$ has a zero at infinity then $\left\{\begin{array}{c}\left.\frac{P(s)}{1+G(s)}\right\} \text { (i.e., the transfer function of the feed- } \\ 1+G \text { back network) has a pole at infinity. }\end{array}\right.$
Since $\left\{\begin{array}{c}P(s) \\ 1+G(s)\end{array}\right\}$ is a rational function of $s$ it follows from (a) that $\left\{\begin{array}{c}I^{\prime}(s) \\ 1+(\dot{c}(s)\end{array}\right\}$ cannot have a pole at infinity.

Hence $\{1+G(s)\}$ cannot have a zero at infinity.

Thus a contour, $\zeta$, may be drawn to enclose all the poles and zeros of $\{1+G(s)\}$ in the positive half $s$-plane.

The transfer function of any practical network falls to zero as frepuency tends to infinity. Thus $\{1+G(s)\} \rightarrow 1$ as $|s| \rightarrow \infty$ and therefore $\stackrel{(i(s)}{s} \rightarrow 0$ as $s \rightarrow \infty$. Thus, in any practical network, $\mathrm{I}^{\prime}(s)$ exists.

## 6. Conclusions

## (1) Non-Zero Initial Conditions

The analysis in this paper has assumed initial conditions of the network to be zero. That the existence of non-zero initial conditions does not modify the criterion of stability may be seen from the following argument:

It is shown (in Appendix) that, with zero initial conditions, a network which has a stable response to a step-function input has a stable response for any bounded input. Consider such a network. At $t=0$ let a bounded inpu't be applied to the network, initial conditions being zero; the form of this input being such that after a time $t_{0}$ the conditions in the network constitute a desired set of initial conditions. At the instant $t_{0}$ let the bounded input be reduced to zero and a second bounded input applied. The input to the system from $t=0$ to $t \rightarrow \infty$ is a bounded input. Thus the response is stable, by definition. Hence the response between $t=t_{0}$ and $\infty$ is stable.

## (2) Multiloop Feedback Networks

In deriving the criterion, it has been assumed that the networks $P(s)$ and $Q(s)$ were not themselves feedback networks. However, the criterion can still be applied when either or both of the networks are feedback networks.

For example:-
Suppose $P(s)$ is an unstable feedback network, and $Q(s)$ is a non-feedback network. Let us examine the stability of the feedback network shown in Fig. 5. Let $P(s)$ be represented by the feedback network shown in Fig. 6.

$$
P(s)=\frac{l(s)}{1+l(s) m(s)}
$$

The transfer function of the feedback network shown in Fig. 5 is:-

$$
\frac{P(s)}{1+P(s) Q(s)}=\frac{l(s)}{1+l(s)\{Q(s)+m(s)\}}
$$

Thus, in order to examine this network for stability, the locus of $l(s)\{Q(s)+m(s)\}$ is obtained in the normal way.

More complicated feedback systems may be broken down and examined for stability in a similar manner.


## Acknowledgments

The authors are indebted to Professor J. C. Prescott of King's College, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for the facilities placed at their disposal, to Mr . F. J. U. Ritson of the Electrical Engineering Department, for his encouragement, and to Dr. J. D. Weston of the Mathematics Department, King's College, for his valuable advice on the mathematical presentation of the paper.

## REFERENCES

${ }^{1}$ H. Nyquist, "Regeneration Theory", Bell Syst. Teeh. J., 1932, Vol. 11, p. 126. West, "The Nyquist Criterion of Stability", Electronic Engineering, $195(1$, Vol. 22, 1). 169.
Engineering, ${ }^{2}$. Reid, "The Necessary Conditions for lnstability of Electrical Circuits", Wireless Engineer, 1937, Vol. 14, p. 588 .
"İ. l'eterson, J. (;. Kreer and L. A. Ware, "Regeneration Theory and Experiment", 'roc. Inst. Ralio Engrs, 1934, Vol. 22, p. 1191. "G. S. Brayshaw, "Regeneration iu Lincar Amplifiers", Wireless Engineer, 1937, V'ol, 14, p. 597.
Engineer, 1940 , Vol. 17 , p. 298 . Engineer, 1940, Vol. 17, p. 298.
"H. W. Bode, "Network Analysis and leedback Amplifier Design", D. Van Nostrand Co., $19+5$.
" IE. C. Titchnarsh, "Theory of Functions", Oxford, 1939.

## APPENDIX

## System Stability for any Bounded Input

Theorem
If $F(t)$ and $G(t)$ have absolutely convergent laplace transforms $f(s)$ and $g(s)$ respectively, then $f(s) g(s)$ is the Laplace transform of the function:-

$$
\int_{0}^{t} F(\tau) G(t-\tau) d \tau \text { or } \int_{0}^{t} F(t-\tau) G(\tau) d \tau
$$

It has been shown that the response $y(t)$ of a system to a step-function input is stable if the transfer function $F(s)$ of the system has no poles with non-negative real parts. We require to prove that this condition is sufficient for the stability of response to any bounded input.

## proof

let $F(s)$ be the transfer function of the system
Then $I^{\prime}(s)=I^{\prime}(s) \mathrm{X}(s)$
where $Y(s)$ and $X(s)$ are defined at the beginning of the paper.

The response to a unit step function input; $X(s)=1 / s$ is $h(s)$ given by

$$
\begin{align*}
h(s) & =1 / s . F(s) . \\
\therefore F(s) & =s h(s) \quad . \tag{1}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\mathcal{L}^{-1}\{h(s)\}=y(t)$
$y(t)$ being stable by definition and given by

$$
y(t)=a_{0}+\sum_{\lambda=1}^{m} \sum_{k=1}^{\alpha} \frac{a_{v \lambda} t v^{-1} \exp \cdot\left(p_{\lambda} t\right)}{(v-1)!}
$$

where $\nu=k$ if $p_{\lambda} \neq 0$

$$
v=(k+1) \text { if } p_{\lambda}=0
$$

with Re. $\left(p_{\lambda}\right)<0$

$$
\lambda=1,2,3, \ldots m
$$

Now $Y(s)=F(s) X(s)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\operatorname{sh}(s) X(s) \text { from } 1 .
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathcal{L}^{-1}\{s h(s) X(s)\}=g(t)$
where $\mathcal{L}\{g(t)\}=\dot{Y}(s)$.
$g(t)$ being therefore the response of the system to an arbitrary input $\mathcal{L}^{-1}\{X(s)\}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\therefore g(t) & =\frac{d}{d t}\left\{\mathcal{L}^{-1}[h(s) X(s)]\right\} \\
& =\frac{d}{d t}\left\{\int_{0}^{t} y(t-\tau) x(\tau) d \tau\right\}
\end{aligned}
$$

(by the theorem stated above)
$\left.=\int_{0}^{t} y^{\prime}(t-\tau) x(\tau) d \tau+x(t) y(\tau)\right\}$
where $y^{\prime}(t-\tau)=\frac{d}{d t}\{y(t-\tau)\}$
Now
$y(t)$ and $x(t)$ are bounded functions of $t$ (by definition).
Hence $g(t)$ is bounded if $\int_{0}^{t} y^{\prime}(t-\tau) x(\tau) d \tau$
is bounded.

$$
\begin{aligned}
y(t) & =a_{0}+\sum_{\lambda=1}^{m} \sum_{k=1}^{\alpha} \frac{a_{v \lambda} t^{v-1} \exp ^{2} \cdot\left(p_{\lambda} t\right)}{(v-1)!} \\
\therefore y^{\prime}(t) & =\sum_{\lambda=1}^{m} \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \frac{a_{v \lambda} t v^{-2} \exp \cdot\left(p_{\lambda} t\right)\left\{p_{\lambda} t+(v-1)\right\}}{(v-1)!}
\end{aligned}
$$

In order to show that $\int_{0}^{t} x(\tau) y^{\prime}(t-\tau) d \tau$ is bounded we require to show that
$\int_{0}^{t} A x(\tau)(t-\tau)^{k} \exp .\left\{p_{\lambda}(t-\tau)\right\} d \tau$ is bounded as $t \rightarrow \infty$ Consider the integrand:-

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left|x(\tau)(t-\tau)^{k} \exp .\left\{p_{\lambda}(t-\tau)\right\}_{1}=|x(\tau)|\right|(t-\tau)^{k} \\
& \exp .\left\{\sigma_{\lambda}(t-\tau)\right\}\left|\exp \cdot\left\{j \omega_{\lambda}(t-\tau)\right\}\right|
\end{aligned}
$$

but $|x(t-\tau)| \leqslant N$.
Since the input is bounded (by definition).
Thus $|x(\tau)|\left|(t-\tau)^{k} \exp .\{\sigma \lambda(t-\tau)\}\right| \leqslant N^{n} \mid(t-\tau)^{k}$
$\exp .\{\sigma \lambda(t-\tau)\} \mid$.
Now $\mid \int U\left(\tau, d \tau\left|\leqslant \int\right| U(\tau) \mid d \tau\right.$.
Thu: $\left|\int_{0}^{t} A x(t)(t-\tau)^{k} \exp \cdot\left\{p_{\lambda}(t-\tau)\right\} d \tau\right| \leqslant \int_{0}^{t} N^{\lambda} A \mid(t-\tau)^{k}$ $\exp \cdot\left\{\sigma_{\lambda}(t-\tau)\right\}|d \tau=N| A \mid \int_{0}^{t}(t-\tau)^{k} \exp \cdot\left\{\sigma_{\lambda}(t-\tau)\right\} d \tau$.

Since the integrand is essentially positive.
But $\int_{0}^{t}(t-\tau)^{k} \exp .\left\{\sigma_{\lambda}(t-\tau)\right\} d \tau$ tends to a constant as $t \rightarrow \infty$ for all $\sigma_{\lambda}<0$.
Sinceall $\sigma_{\lambda}$ terms are negative (by definition) the theorem is established.

# N-TERMINAL NETWORKS 

# Some Theorems with Applications to the Directive Properties of Acrial Arrays 

By A. Bloch, Dr.-Ing., M.sc., F.Inst.P., M.I.E.E.<br>(Communication from the Staff of the Research Laboratories of The General Electric Company Limited, Wembley, England)

## Introduction

PAR'T I of the paper gives some basic theorems (required for Part II) which are generalizations of the corresponding theorems for 2-terminal networks. For this reason it is quite possible that they are not new, though the author is at a loss to give (Theorem I excepted) any reference for them.

Part II of the paper deals with certain applications of these theorems to aerial arrays which have been adjusted for maximum absorption of power from an incident wave. It is shown by reference to the 'lravelling Wave Theorem² for maximum directivity of such arrays, that one half of the energy extracted by such an array from the incident wave is re-radiated in the forward direction with the maximum directivity of which the array is capable.

If an aerial array has been adjusted so as to transfer the maximum amount of power from a wave into a single load, it will have maximum directivity for transmission in the reverse direction if we replace this load by a generator. By designing a feeder network whose action is especially simple to follow it can be seen that, in this case, the voltages supplied to the elements of the array are those required by the Travelling Wave Theorem. Thus the condition for maximum directivity of an aerial array can be proved by network considerations only.

## 1. Network Theorems

Theorem I
Every active n-terminal network of linear elements can be replaced-so far as the action on another linear network is concerned-by the inactive network* with a voltage source in series with each terminal such that on open circuit the original network and the simulating network are indistinguishable.

As has been pointed out on another occasion by the author ${ }^{1}$ this theorem is really a special case of Helmholtz's Theorem of the Electromotive Surface and follows from the superposition theorem. Let us insert (Fig. 1) into each terminal lead of the original network a pair of voltage

[^3]sources which mutually cancel (say, for the $i$ th lead $-E_{i}$ and $\left.+E_{i}\right)$. Now, if we open-circuit the network at $\mathrm{A}^{\prime}, \mathrm{B}^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}^{\prime}$. . . $\mathrm{N}^{\prime}$ we see certain open-circuit voltages (measured against some suitable reference point) of amount $E^{(o)}{ }_{1}$ $E^{(0)}{ }_{2}$, . . . $E^{(0)}{ }_{n}$. If we choose $E_{1}=+E^{(0)}{ }_{1}$, . . $E_{n}=+E^{(0)} n$ it follows that $E^{(0)}{ }_{1}-E_{1}=0$ . . . $E^{10{ }_{2}}-E_{2}=0$, . . . and so on; i.e., if we remake the connections at $\mathrm{A}^{\prime}$. . . $\mathrm{N}^{\prime}$ and now open-circuit at A . . . N we see a network with zero open-circuit voltages. But, as the voltage sources which we inserted are supposed to have zero internal impedance, all the impedances seen from the various terminals have remained unchanged. This means that, seen from these terminals, the network which we have obtained is indistinguishable from the inactive counterpart of the original network. Hence we are permitted to substitute this inactive network to the left of terminals A . . . N.

If we now remake the connections at A . . . N we arrive at the arrangement described in the theorem.


Fig. 1. Helmholtz's make and break theorem for n-terminal network.

## Theorem II

Every active n-terminal network consisting of linear elements can be replaced-so far as the action on another linear network is concerned-by the inactive network, provided we place across the terminals a sufficient number of current generators such that on short circuit the original network and the simulating network are indistinguishable.

The proof of this theorem is similar to that of Theorem I. The system will be unaffected if we place across any pair of terminals a pair of current generators of equal m gnitude and opposite sign
(in parallel to each otler). We shall now apply a whole system of such current generator-pairs in the following way:

First, we inactivate the network from the point of view of the load by applying short-circuiting straps across a sufficient number of terminals. By doing this we reduce the voltages across any pair of relevant terminals to zero but, of course, we also destroy completely the impedance relations seen by the load across these terminals. However, if we now substitute for each of these short-circuiting straps a current generator carrying exactly the same current as was Howing in the short circuit, then we have still the same current distribution that led to the disappearance of the terminal voltages; but we have also-on account of the infinite impedance of these current generators-restored the original impedance relations. Let us call the set of current generators thus introduced the positive set. We parallel now each current generator by another one carrying exactly the same amount of current in the other direction. These current generators form the negative set. The application of the positive set made the active network as seen from the load indistinguishable from the inactive network; the application of the negative set restores the original activity and, indeed, if we now shortcircuit the active network it is seen immediately that these current generators will supply currents of the correct amount and direction.

The two procedures-insertion of series voltage generators or parallel-current generators can be used in a suitable mixed fashion to convert the active network into an inactive network. The subsequent application of the corresponding set of cancelling generators will then lead to the appropriate equivalent circuit. The following should be noted:
(a) Corresponding to the choice of voltagereference point different voltages will be required for these voltage sources.
(b) Different sets of straps can be applied for short circuiting, leading to different sets of current generators (e.g., in the case of a 3 -terminal network we can apply short circuits either between terminals $1-2$ and $2-3$, or between 23 and $3-1)^{*}$.
(c) If the equivalent circuit is required only from the point of view of a specific load-or a specific group of loads--it mas not be necessary to apply a full set of cancelling generators; hence it may be possible to fulfil spocific requirements with equivalent circuits of a simpler kind. A trivial example is the case where certain terminals of the active network are never used by the groups of loads considered. Less trivial is the case where the loads use all terminals but where the nature

[^4]of the loads forbids currents between certain groups of terminals. In such a case the voltages between that group of terminals (or the shortcircuit currents flowing between them) may be ignored. An example is the case of a 4-terminal network with 2 -terminal loads that are only capable of comection to terminals 12 or $3-4$. Any potentials between terminals $1-4$ or 23 can then be ignored.

## Conjugale Vetworks

By a conjugate network we understand a network which is obtained from another network (the 'original' network) by replacing each element of impedance $Z^{\prime}=R^{\prime}+j N^{\prime}$ by an element of impedance $Z^{\prime \prime}=Z^{\prime}=R^{\prime}-j{V^{\prime}}^{\prime}$

It is evident that any impedance or admittance measured between any terminals of the original network is by this process changed to its conjugate value.

## Theorem III

Of all inactive loads that can be attached to an active n-terminal network the network forming its conjugate connterpart will extract maximum power.

Using Theorem I the terminal voltages of the active network can be written as

$$
\begin{equation*}
E^{\left(l_{k}\right)}=E^{(0)}{ }_{k}-\Sigma_{n} I_{n} Z_{n k} \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $Z_{n k}$ is the impedance matrix relating the currents $I_{n}$ from the $n$ terminals of the inactive network to the voltages $E_{k}$ (measured against the agreed reference point) procluced thereby at these terminals.
Multiplying this equation by $I_{k}{ }^{*}$ and summing over all terminals we obtain the power output as the real part of

$$
\begin{equation*}
W=\Sigma_{k} E^{(0)}{ }_{k} I_{k}^{*}-\Sigma_{k} \Sigma_{n} I_{n} I_{k} Z_{n k} \quad . \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

The currents $I_{n}$ in this equation are quite generally determined by the reguirement

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Sigma_{n} I_{n} Z_{n k}^{(l)}=E_{k}^{(l)} \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $Z^{(W)}{ }_{n k}$ is the impedance matrix of the load between the terminals $n$ and $k$. In the present case

$$
\begin{equation*}
Z^{(H)}{ }_{n k}=Z_{n k}{ }^{*} \tag{4}
\end{equation*}
$$

If the currents vary, as the result of load changes, say $I_{k}$ by $\delta I_{k}, W$ varies by $\delta \mid W$, and if the theorem is correct, the real part of this variation should be zero. Now
$\delta W=\Sigma_{k} E^{(0)}{ }_{n} \delta I_{k}{ }^{*}-\Sigma_{k} \Sigma_{n} Z_{n k}\left(I_{n} \delta I_{k}{ }^{*}+\delta I_{n} I_{k}{ }^{*}\right)$
But, as $Z_{n k}=Z_{k n}$ it is seen that $n$ and $k$ are here intercliangeable dimmy in lices and the second term in this equation can be written as $\delta I_{k} I_{n}{ }^{*}$. This makes it the conjugate of the first term and the bracket must therefore be real. Any real contribution to the double sum must therefore
come from the real part $R_{n k}$ of $Z_{n k}$. Hence we can write for the real part $\delta W_{r}$ of $\delta W$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\delta W_{r}=\operatorname{Re} \Sigma_{k} E^{(0)} \delta \delta I_{k}^{*}-\operatorname{Re} \Sigma_{n} \Sigma_{k} 2 R_{n k} I_{n} \delta I_{k}^{*} \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

But from equations (1), (3) and (4) we can write
$E^{(0)_{k}}=\Sigma_{n} I_{n}\left(Z_{n k}+Z_{n k^{*}}\right)=2 \Sigma_{n} I_{n} R_{n k}$.
Hence equation (6) can be written
$\delta W_{r}=\operatorname{Re} \Sigma_{k} E^{\left(0{ }^{\prime}\right.}{ }_{k} \delta I_{k}{ }^{*}-\operatorname{Re} \Sigma_{k} E^{(0)}{ }_{k} \delta I_{k}{ }^{*} .$.
which is indeed identically zero for all values $E^{(0)} k$.
As Equ. (7) is an essential stepping stone to Equ. (8) it is seen that the converse theorem, properly formulated must also be true. If an active linear network (impedance matrix $Z_{n k}$ ) delivers maximum power into a load, the currents in this condition being denoted by $I_{n}$, then the impedance matrix $Z^{\prime \prime}{ }_{n k}$ of this load must be such that when 'tested' with these currents it cannot be distinguished from $Z_{n k}{ }^{*}$, i.e.,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Sigma_{n} I_{n} Z^{\left(W_{n k}\right.}=\Sigma_{n} I_{n} Z_{n k}{ }^{*}(n=1,2 \ldots N) \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

If Equ. (9) is to hold for all possible sets of currents $I_{n}$ (i.e., all possible sets of voltages $E^{(0)}{ }_{n}$ ) then

$$
Z^{(l)} n k=Z_{n k^{*}} .
$$

For a single set of currents $I_{n}$ arising from a single set of voltages $E^{(0)}{ }_{n}$ Equ. (9) leaves considerable freedom for $Z^{(l)}{ }_{n k}$. A case of special interest is that where we impose the additional condition that the matrix $Z^{\prime \prime}{ }_{n k}$ only contains diagonal elements; this leads to the so-called 'driving point impedances' discussed in the following Section.

## Driving Point Impedance and Equivalent Two-Terminal Loading

Quite often the terminals of the multi-terminal netwurk can be grouped in pairs (for convenience, say, $n$ pairs) so that the members of each pair carry equal but opposite currents. If such a network is connected to other networks through a corresponding number of transmission lines we may ask, what are the impedances which the multi-terminal network offers to these transmission lines?

These impedances are commonly called the driving-point impedances and their inverse the driving-point admittances. Their values are given by

$$
\begin{align*}
Z^{\left(d^{\prime}\right)} & =\frac{E_{k}}{I_{k}}=\frac{\Sigma I_{i} Z_{i k}}{I_{k}}  \tag{10}\\
Y^{(d)^{2}} & =\frac{I_{k}}{E_{k}}=\frac{\Sigma E_{i} Y_{i k}}{E_{k}} \tag{11}
\end{align*}
$$

where the values $I_{i}$ and $E_{i}$ are the currents and voltages appearing at terminal pair $i$.

It will be noted that $Z^{\left(d^{2}\right)}{ }_{k}$ and $Y^{(d)}{ }_{k}$ are not
constants of the multi-terminal network but depend on the values of $I_{i}$ or $E_{i}$. Thus, for instance, even a purely resistive network with an admittance matrix $\left[G_{i k}\right]$ will lead to complex values of $Y^{(d)}{ }_{k}$ if the values of $E_{i}$ are not all in phase with $E_{k}$.

In order to provide optimum loading for a multi-terminal network according to Theorem III we have to use as load another multi-terminal network which is the conjugate of the first network. It is possible to replace this network by 2-terminal networks (one for each pair of terminals) provided these 2-terminal networks carry the same currents as the network they are going to replace. This will be the case if the input admittance of each 2-terminal network is equal to the corresponding driving point admittance of the conjugate network. For a set of open-circuit voltages $E^{(0)}{ }_{i}$ and a purely resistive matrix $G_{i k}$ this leads to the equivalent 2 -terminal a dmittances

$$
\begin{equation*}
Y^{(d)}{ }_{k}=\frac{\Sigma E^{(0}{ }_{i}^{1} G_{i k}}{E^{(0)}{ }_{k}} \tag{12}
\end{equation*}
$$

as with this particular load, all the terminal voltages $E_{i}, E_{k}$ will be exactly one half of the original open-circuit voltages $E^{(0)}{ }_{i}$. The left-hand side of the equation will change to its conjugate value if the values $E^{(0)}{ }_{i}, E^{(\omega)}{ }_{k}$ are replaced by their conjugate counterparts.

## PART II

## Application to Absorption, Re-Radiation and Directive Properties of Aerial Arrays

A plane electromagnetic wave transports through each unit area of its wave front a certain amount of power; if an aerial is provided to receive it we can give an indication of the amount of power extracted from the wave by quoting the cross-sectional area of the wave-front through which this power has passed. This area is called the absorption area of the aerial and its magnitude depends evidently on the loading of the aerial. If the aerial is optimally loaded in the sense used in Part I, it will have its maximum absorption area.

From the point of view of the theorems of Part I, an aerial array constitutes an $n$-pair terminal network in which the terminal currents and voltages are related by an impedance matrix

$$
\left[Z_{i k}\right]=\left[R_{i k}+j X_{i k}\right]
$$

The optimum load for this aerial array consists therefore of a network with an impedance matrix

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.\left[Z_{i k}^{\prime}\right]=\left[Z^{*}{ }_{i k}\right]=R_{i k}-j X_{i k}\right] \tag{13}
\end{equation*}
$$

It will be noticed that such a load will cause the aerial to have maximum absorption area for any direction of the incident radiation, though the size of this area will, in general, vary with this direction. If $\left[G_{i k}\right]$ is the reciprocal matrix to
[ $R_{i k}$ ] and if the open-circuit voltages of the various aerials are denoted by $E^{(0)}{ }_{i}$, the power flow into the load and thus the absorption area is determined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
W=\frac{1}{4} \Sigma \Sigma E^{(0)}{ }_{i} E^{(0)}{ }_{k} G_{i k} \tag{14}
\end{equation*}
$$

The set of voltages $E^{(o)_{i}}$ varies, of course, with the direction of the incident radiation.

From the point of view of the load the impedance matrix $Z_{i k}$ represents the internal impedance of the power supply. However, with a lossless aerial, the resistive part of this matrix does not correspond to an actual dissipation of electrical energy into heat; it corresponds in this case to energy that is re-radiated from the aerial.

It should be noted that this energy is reradiated according to a polar diagram that is, in general, different from the polar diagram of the array when used in transmission for the very simple reason that the current distribution in both cases need not necessarily be the same*.


Fig. 2. Network for cancellation of mutual reactance $+j X_{1} k$.
Now, the Travelling Wave Theorem for maximum directivity of aerial arrays states ${ }^{2}$ that in order to radiate with maximum directivity we have to arrange on the array a current distribution as follows:-The 'resistance voltages' at the individual elements of the array (that is those components of the terminal voltages which are related to the currents in the array by disregarding the reactive parts of the impedance matrix) must vary over the elements of the array as if they were the field-strength values at each element position of a plane electromagnetic wave travelling across the array in the direction in which the array is intended to transmit. In symbols: if $E^{(0)}{ }_{i}$ denotes the open-circuit voltage defined by the travelling wave then the currents $I_{i}$ are given by the equations

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Sigma_{k} I_{k} R_{i k}=E^{(0)}{ }_{i} \tag{15}
\end{equation*}
$$

We have quoted here the Travelling Wave Theorem, as formulated in reference 2, for arrays consisting of identical elements in identical

[^5]orientation and we recognize immediately that we would have obtained the same current distribution if we had a real wave travelling across the array (producing at each element an open-circuit voltage equal to twice its ascribed resistance voltage) and if the array had been loaded with its conjugate counterpart:-
\[

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Sigma_{k} I_{k}\left(Z_{i k}+Z_{i k^{*}}{ }^{*}\right)=2 \Sigma I_{i} R_{i k}=2 E^{\left(0_{i}\right)} \quad \ldots \tag{16}
\end{equation*}
$$

\]

Hence it can be stated immediately, that in the case of such an array, re-radiation will take place with maximum directivity in the direction in which the original wave train was travelling.

We shall use the last part of the paper to give an independent proof of the Travelling Wave Theorem. It follows from reciprocity that the power gain of an aerial is the same for transmission and reception. Hence, if the feeders of an aerial array are adjusted so as to deliver maximum power from a distant transmitter into a single load, this same aerial will have maximum power gain for transmission in the opposite direction when we replace this load by a generator. By constructing a feeder network that is particularly simple to follow in its action we shall find-by inspection-that the current distribution in the transmitting case is indeed the distribution specified by the Travelling Wave Theorem. In reference 2, the case of non-identical elements has also been dealt with by a slightly modified form of the Travelling Wave Theorem. However, it is shown here in Appendix II that the procedure which we have just described covers this more general case. It is of some interest that the condition for maximum directivity of an aerial array can thus be derived by the mere application of network considerations.

As the first step in the construction of the feeder network we arrange that all the reactance terms of the impedance matrix

$$
Z_{i k}=R_{i k}+j X_{i k}
$$

of the array are cancelled by appropriate additions to the leads going to the terminals of the array. A reactance term like $j X_{i i}$ can be cancelled by inserting into the lead to the $i$ th terminal a reactance $-j X_{i i}$. To cancel a mutual reactance term like $j X_{i k}$ we proceed as shown in Fig. 2. Ideal transformers are inserted into the leads going to terminals $i$ and $k$ and a reactance $-j X_{i k}$ is inserted in shunt.
After these modifications have been carried out, the array offers from its new terminals an impedance matrix $\left[R_{i k}\right]$. It will also be noted that the open-circuit voltages $E^{(0)}$ it that appear on these new terminals are the same as those that appeared across the old terminals of the array.

To adjust the array for maximum absorption we shall have to load the new terminals with an $n$-terminal network of impedance matrix $\left[R_{i k}\right]$.

By doing so the voltages at the various new terminals will change to $1 / 2$ their original opencircuit values. As the next step, however, we replace this load by a set of equivalent 2 -terminal networks (see Equ. 10, Part I) each consisting of a resistance $R^{\prime}{ }_{k}$ and (in general) a reactance $X^{\prime}{ }_{k}$ in parallel. The resistance part of such an aerial load can be separated from the reactance part by a lossless transmission line of a characteristic impedance equal to that resistance. This leaves the amplitudes of current and voltage at the resistance unchanged but delays their phase by an angle that corresponds to the electrical length of the transmission line. By using lines of suitable length we can thus arrange that the voltages across all load resistances are in phase. We can then replace all these resistances by ideal transformers of suitable turns ratios, the secondaries of which are all joined in parallel and supply a single load resistor $R_{L}$. The procedure is illustrated in Fig. 3. Here we have assumed a wave coming from the right, making the phase angles of the open-circuit voltages of the various aerials equal to $\alpha_{1}, \alpha_{2}$. . $\alpha_{n}$ (in increasing order). By adding transmission lines of length $\beta_{i}=$ const. $-\alpha_{i}$ all outputs have been brought into coincident phase and it will be noted that the voltage across each load resistance; i.e., across each primary of the ideal transformers is equal to $1 / 2$ of the original open-circuit voltage of each aerial.

Fig. 3. Derivation of the travelling-wave theorem for maximum directivity.

Travelling Wave Theorem for maximum transmission in the direction from which the original wave came, for we have then for the array

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Sigma_{k} I_{k} R_{i k}=\left(E^{\left(0^{0}\right)}{ }_{i}\right) \tag{17}
\end{equation*}
$$

This result will be obvious if we can show that the transmission lines are all properly terminated at their right-hand ends.

Now, the loading of these transmission lines consists of the reactance parts $X^{\prime}$ of the original equivalent load, together with the combined aerial array and reactance-cancellation network to the right-hand side of the boundary lines $\mathrm{B}-\mathrm{B}$ of Fig. 3; the latter combination has an input impedance matrix $\left[R_{i k}\right]$. Using Equ. (10) of Part I we will replace this combination (not including the reactances $X_{i}^{\prime}$ ) by an equivalent set of 2 -terminal networks, each consisting of a resistance $R_{i}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ and a reactanc $X_{i}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ in parallel. If our assertion is correct (i.e., if the transmission lines behave as if they were properly terminated)


We now replace the final load $k_{L}$ by a generator $G$ to which, for simplicity, we give twice the voltage that previously appeared across $R_{L}$. This means that at the left-hand end of each transmission line a voltage appears equal in magnitude and phase to the original opencircuit voltage of each aerial. We assert that these voltages ( $E^{〔{ }^{\circ}{ }_{i} \text { ) will appear in equal amplitude but }}$ suitably delayed at the right-hand end of the various transmission lines, corresponding to a wave that is now progressing from the left to the right ; thus, the excitation applied to the elements of the array will be exactly as required by the
then the voltages $\left(E^{(0)}{ }_{i}\right)$ that appear at the righthand end of these lines will be the complex conjugates of the original open-circuit voltage $\left.E^{\left(0_{i}\right.}\right)$ that were used, in combination with Equ. (12) to derive the values of $R_{i}^{\prime}$ and $X_{i}{ }^{\prime}$. Hence the concluding remark of Part I applies and we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& R_{i}^{\prime \prime}=R_{i}^{\prime}  \tag{18}\\
& X_{i}^{\prime \prime}=-X_{i}^{\prime} \tag{19}
\end{align*}
$$

This means that the reactances at the load end cancel and the resistances are of the magnitude required for the correct termination of the transmission lines.

## APPENDIXI

The Current Distribution in Aerial Arrays for Reception and Transmission
That the current distribution in the receiving case will, in general, differ from the current distribution in the transmitting case can be seen as follows:

We cut the connection between the aerials and the feeder network and apply Theorem I. In the receiving case there will then be an equivalent network consisting of the passive aerials and in series with each aerial terminal a voltage generator (voltages $E^{(o r)}{ }_{1}, E^{(o r)}{ }_{2}$ $E^{\left.(0,)_{n}\right) \text {. If we remake the connection, the excitation }}$ supplicd by these generators will be responsible for the feeder currents and hence for the currents in the aerials.

To change from reception to transmission we place a generator in series with the final load resistance of the feeder network. Cutting the feeder nctwork from the aerials we can, according to Theorem I, replace it by a passive network which, in this case, is identical with the feeder net work as it was used before in the receiving case; in series with each feeder pair is a voltage generator (voltages $E^{(t)}{ }_{s}, E^{(o t)}{ }_{2} \ldots E^{\left(0 t_{1}\right)}$. If we remake the connection we have the same network configuration as in the receiving case, only now with voltages $E^{(01)_{i}}$ instead of $\left.E^{(o r)}\right)_{i}$ in the generators. Now, the current distribution in the first case is determined by the impedance matrix that arises from the addition of the impedance matrix $Z^{(a)}{ }_{n k}$ of the aerial system and the impedance matrix $Z^{(f)} n_{n k}$ of the feeder system, together with the ratios of the voltages $E\left({ }^{(O)_{1}}: E^{(o r)}{ }_{2}: E^{(o r)_{2}}\right.$. . $E^{(o r)_{n}}$. The current distrihution in the second case is determined by the same impedance matrix and by the ratios of the voltages $E^{(01)_{1}}: E^{(0 t)}{ }_{2}$ : . . . $E^{(0 t)_{n}}$. The first set of these voltage ratios is a property of the aerials only, the second set is a property of the feeder network only. In general, we carnot expect these two sets and the results to be identical.

An alternative and also very instructive vay of looking at the same problem is as follows:

Assume the individual clements of the array to be connected to a common feeder network with a 2 -terminal ontput to which we have joind an imperlance-the load of the array. Let us place in series with this load a voltage source $\left(E_{1}\right)$ of such strength that it just balances the open-circuit voltage of the network. The current through the load will then be zero but the currents in the individual elements of the array will not be zero. We will call the resultant current distaibution the 'idling distribution'*. We now add another voltage source ( $E_{2}$ ) in series with the first one which just cancels it and thus b.ings the array back to its normal loaded state. But source $\left(E_{2}^{*}\right)$ by itself causes in the array a curfent distribution of the shope of the 't:ansmi ting dist.ibution'. Hence the recei, ing current di.it.ibution

[^6]is obtaincel by the superposition of the idling current distribution and the transmitting current distribution. Only when these two current distributions have the same shape (i.e., are proportional to each other) will the receiving distribution be of the shape of the transmitting distibution. In general, this cannot be expected and there will then be a corresponding difference between the polar diagrams for re-radiation and transmission.

## APPENDIX 11

## The Travelling Wave Theorem for Arrays with Non-Identical Elements

In reference 2 the problem of non-identical aerials was solved as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Let } H=\Sigma h_{m} l_{m} \rho j \theta_{m} \tag{A1}
\end{equation*}
$$

the distant field-strength produced by the aerial currents $I_{m}$ where $h_{m}$ denotes a suitable (real) factor of proportionality. Introduce modified currents and modificd resistances as follows:

$$
\begin{align*}
& I_{m}^{+}=I_{m} h_{m}  \tag{A2}\\
& r_{l m}^{+}=r_{l m} / h_{l} h_{m} \tag{:13}
\end{align*}
$$

Assume a constant amplitude $e^{-j 0}$ of resistance voltage as in the case of identical aerials and solve as before; i.e.,

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{m}^{+}=\Sigma e^{-j \theta_{l}} g^{+}{ }_{l m} \tag{A+}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\left[g^{+} t_{m}\right]$ is the reciprocal matrix to $\left[r^{+} t m\right]$.
To show the equivalence of this procedure to that described in the present text we rewrite (A3) in matrix notation:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left[r_{l m}^{\vdash}\right]=\left[h^{-1}\right] \cdot\left[r_{l m}\right] \cdot\left[h^{-1}\right] \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\left[h^{-1}\right]$ denotes a diagonal matrix with elements $h^{-1}$, . . $h^{-1}$. From this follows by inversion

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left[g^{+}{ }_{l m}\right]=[h]\left[g_{l m}\right][h] \tag{A6}
\end{equation*}
$$

or

$$
\begin{equation*}
g^{+}{ }_{m}=g_{l m} h_{l} h_{m} \tag{A7}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence (A4) can be written

$$
\begin{equation*}
I^{+}{ }_{m}=I_{m} h_{m}=\Sigma e^{-j 0 l} g_{l m} h_{l} h_{m} \tag{AN}
\end{equation*}
$$ or

$$
\begin{equation*}
l_{m}=\Sigma h_{l} e^{-j \theta_{l}} g g_{l m} \tag{.19}
\end{equation*}
$$

This is, however, also the result of the present procedure as on account of reciprocity the open-circuit voltages of the individual aerials are no longer equal but given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Gamma^{(0)} l=h_{l} e^{-j \theta_{l}} \ldots \tag{A10}
\end{equation*}
$$

## REFERENCES

1 A. Bloch, Letter to Wiriless Engincer, 1943, Vol. 20, pp. 367-8. 2 . Bloch, R. G. Medhurst, S. D. Pool, Proc. Instn elect. Engrs, Part lif, 1953, \ol. 100, pp. 303-13.
${ }^{3}$ N. V. Korshenewsky, /eitschrift fiir technische Physik, 1929, Vol. 10, p. 604.

4 F. M. Colebrook, J. Instn clect. Engrs, 1932, Vol. 71, p. 235.
b. Kiry and C. W. Harrison, Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs, 19+4, Vol. 32, p. 18 .
${ }_{6}$ T. Morita, I'roc. Insl. Kiddio Engrs, 1950, Vol. 38, p. 898.

# CORRESPONDENCE 

Letters to the Editor on technical subjects are always welcome. In publishing such communications the Editors do not necessarily endorse any technical or general statements which they may contain.

## Standard-Frequency TransmissionsDroitwich $200 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$

Sir,-We are rather disturbed to notice that the usual monthly reports on the accuracy of the Droitwich transmitter on $200 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$ published in Wireless Engineer have not been quoted for the months of September and October.

In view of the fact that a large number of instrument manufacturers rely on Droitwich as their main source of frequency calibration, we would be very much obliged to know the reason why the monthly reports appear to have been discontinued.

We might just add that we find Droitwich by far the most useful of all the standard-frequency transmissions in this country, largely because of the high field strength and also because of the very convenient frequency.
M. I. Forsyth-Grant

Kacal Engineering Ltd.,
Bracknell, Berks.
19th October 1956.

Sir,-When we started publishing results for MSF we decided after consultation with the B.B.C. to include values for Droitwich which we knew to be widely used, although it is not so closely controlled as MSF. There
has, however, been no evidence submitted to us that these values serve any useful purpose and it has been suggested that for those applications for which Droitwich is adequate no corrections are necessary. According to our measurements the frequency is usually within $\pm 5$ parts in $16^{8}$, and the value we published, with an accuracy of $\pm 1$ part in $16^{8}$, applied to only a particular time of the day, and was moreover six weeks in retrospect. However, the matter can be reconsidered if a publication in this form is useful and we shall welcome any specific comments on the matter.
You will probably be aware of the difficulty of securing frequency allocations for standard transmissions. We may mention that the closer control of the Droitwich station was considered some years aryo but that it was then feared that the frequency would be moved off the round figure which is such a useful feature for standard transmission purposes. This possibility must be borne in mind, as no frequency below $2.5 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ is specifically allocated to such services. Our 60-kc/s MSF transmission remains on an experimental basis.
L. Essen

Electricity Division,
National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, Middlesex. 25th October 1956.

## NEW BOOKS

" Wireless World " Diary 1957
80 pages of reference material, and diary pages of one week to an opening. Size $4 \frac{1}{2}$ in. $\times 3 \frac{1}{5}$ in. P'ublished by T. J. \& J. Smith in conjunction with Wireless World, Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1. Price, Leather 6s., Rexine 4s. 3d.

## Introduction to Printed Circuits

By Robert L. Swiggett. Pp. 112. John F. Rider Publisher Inc., 480 Canal Street, New York 13. Price $\$ 2.70$. A brief history of printed circuits is followed by descriptions of present-day printed-circuit practice on the part of several U.S. manufacturers.
Picture Book of TV Troubles. Vol. 7-Sound Circuits and Low-Voltage Power Supplies
By John F. Rider Laboratories Staff. Pp. 64. John F. Rider Publisher Inc., 480 Canal Street, New York 13, U.S.A. Price $\$ 1.50$.

Some typical U.S. television receiver h.t. supply and sound i.f. amplifier and detector circuits are considered from the viewpoint of the effect of component failures on circuit voltages and waveforms.

## Analysis of Bistable Multivibrator Operation

By P. A. Neeteson. Pp. 82. Philips Technical Library. Cleaver Hume Press Ltd., 31 Wright's Lane, Kensington, London, W.8. Price 15 s .

The Eccles-Jordan flip-flop circuit is analysed under static and dynamic conditions. Chapters are included on trigger sensitivity, triggering speed, waveforms during the complete trigger cycle, design considerations and variations on the fundamental circuit.

## Progress in Semiconductors, Vol. 1

Edited by A. F. Gibson, P. Aigrain and R. E. Burgess. Pp. 220. Heywood \& Co. Ltd., Tower House, Southampton Street, London, W.C.2. Price 50s.

This volume contains seven articles, all on the physical aspects of transistors rather than on circuit applications. The individual subjects are: Recent advances in silicon; The germanium filament in semiconductor research; Theory of the Seebeck effect in semiconductors; The electrical properties of phosphors; The design of transistors to operate at high frequencies; Photo-magnetoelectric effect in semiconductors and Field effect in semiconductors.

## NOBEL PRIZE

Dr. William Shockley shares the 1956 Nobel prize for physics with Dr. John Bardeen and Dr. Walter Hauser Brattain. He is well known for his work on solid-state physics at the Bell Telephone Laboratories which led to the development of the transistor. He recently joined Bechman Instruments Inc., where he is in charge of the semiconductor laboratory.

## OBITUARY

James Robinson, M.B.E., I.Sc., Ph.D., M.I.E.E., F.Inst.P., died on 21st October at the age of 72. During the 1914-18 war he served in the R.N.V.R. and R.N.A.S. and he developed the crossed-loop direction-finding system which is known by his name. This was embodied in one of the early R.A.F. homing systems.

He was equally well known for the Stenode Radiostat which aroused a great controversy about the physical reality of sidebands in the early ' 30 s . The stenode embodied a quartz-crystal resonator as a highly-selective circuit in conjunction with an a.f. amplifier having an inverse frequency characteristic over the range of modulation frequencies.

## MEETINGS

## 1.E.E.

10th Lecember. "Unsolved Problems arising from Automation', discussion to be opened by G. L. E. Metz.

12 th December. "The B.B.C. Sound Broadcasting Service on Very-High Frequencies", by F. W. Haycs and H. Page, M.Sc.

14th lecember. " The Teaching of the Fundamentals of Transistor Circnits to Students of Electrical Engineering", cliscussion to be opened by P. Godirey, B.Sc. (Eng.), at 6 o'clock.

18th December. "Breakdown in Dielectrics", discussion to be opened by C. G. Garton and J. H. Mason, B.Sc.

These mectings will be held at the Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, Victoria Embankment, London, W.C.2, and will commence at 5.30, except where otherwise stated.

## Brit.I.R.E.

12tlı December. " Principles of the Light Amplifier and Allied Devices", by T. B. Tomlinson, Pl.D., to be held at the London School of Hygiene \& Tropical Medicine, Keppel Street, Gower Street, London, W.C.I, at 6.30 .

THE NEW "WIRELESS ENGINEER"


With the new title, Electronic \& Radio Engineer, and a larger page area, the January 1957 issue of this journal will, we feel sure, be welcomed by our readers.

Electronic \& Radio Engineer will still contain all the normal features of Wireless Engineer. The original scientific papers and Abstracts and References will be there in full measure.

The journal will, however, include an expanded editorial content; and this new material will deal extensively with today's engineering applications of yesterday's research findings in the wider field of electronics generally.

We feel sure that you will find Electronic \& Radio Engineer of even greater importance in its new form. The price of the journal remains unaltered.

## Television Society

7 th December. " $90^{\circ}$ Scanning," by R. H. C. Morgan, 13.Sc. and K. E. Martin. To be held at 7 o'clock at the Cinematograph Exhibitors' Association, 164 Shaftesbury Avenue, london, W.C. 2.

## British Kinematograph Society

13th lecember. "A Magnetic Tape Recording System for Colour Television Signals", by H. R. L. Lamont, $I^{\prime} h .1$., M.A., to be held at 7.15 at the Royal Society of Arts, John Adam Street, Adelphi, London, W.C. 2 .

## Royal Society of Arts

10th December. "Engineering Electronics (excluding radar and Service equipment)," by L. E. C. Hughes, B.Sc.(Eng.), Ph.I., A.C.G.I., to be held at 6 o'clock at the Royal Society of Arts, John Adam Street, Adelphi, London, W.C. 2.

## Society of Instrument Technology

" Phase-plane Methods in Control System Design", by G. D. S. MacLellan, M.A., Ph.D., to be held at 7 o'clock at Manson House, Portland Place, London, W.l.

## RADIO AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENT SHOW

The 14 th annual exhibition organized by the Radio and Electronic Component Manufacturers' Federation is to be held at Grosvenor House and Park Lane House, Park Lane, London, W.l, from Monday to Thursday, 8th-llth April 1957.

STANDARD-FREQUENCY TRANSMISSIONS
(Communication from the National Physical Laboratory)
Values for October 1956

|  | MSF $60 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> Frequency deviation from nominal*: parts in $10^{9}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0 |
| 2 | $+1$ |
| 3 | +2 |
| 4 | $+1$ |
| 5 | $+1$ |
| 6 | N.M. |
| 7 | N.M. |
| 8 | +I |
| 9 | $+1$ |
| 10 | +1 |
| 11 | $+1$ |
| 12 | $+2$ |
| 13 | +2 |
| 14 | +2 |
| 15 | +2 |
| 16 | $+1$ |
| 17 | $+2$ |
| 18 | $+1$ |
| 19 | +2 |
| 20 | N.M. |
| 21 | N.M. |
| 22 | +2 |
| 23 | +2 |
| 24 | $+2$ |
| 25 | $+2$ |
| 26 | $+2$ |
| 27 | +3 |
| 28 | $+3$ |
| 29 | $+3$ |
| 30 | +2 |
| 31 | $+2$ |

N.M. = Not Measured.
*Nominal frequency is defined to be that frequency corresponding to a value of $9192631830 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$ for the N.P.L. caesium resonator.

# ABSTRACTS and REFERENCES 

Compiled by the Radio Research Organization of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research and published by arrangement with that Department.


#### Abstract

The abstracts are classified in accordance with the Universal Decimal Classification. They are arranged within broad subject sections in the order of the U.D.C. numbers, except that notices of book reviews are placed at the ends of the sections. U.D.C. numbers marked with a dagger ( $\dagger$ ) must be regarded as provisional. The abbreviations of journal titles conform generally with the style of the World List of Scientific Periodicals. An Author and Subject Index to the abstracts is published annually; it includes a selected list of journals abstracted, the abbreviations of their titles and their publishers' addresses.


A
Acoustics and Audio Frequencies ..... 263
Aerials and Transmission Lines ..... 265
Automatic Computers ..... 267
Circuits and Circuit Elements ..... 267
General Physics ..... 269
Geophysical and Extraterrestrial Phenomena ..... 271
Location and Aids to Navigation ..... 273
Materials and Subsidiary Techniques ..... 273
Mathematics ..... 278
Measurements and Test Gear . . ..... 279
Other Applications of Radio and Electronics. ..... 280
Propagation of Waves ..... 281
Reception ..... 282
Stations and Communication Systems ..... 282
Subsidiary Apparatus ..... 283
Television and Phototelegraphy ..... 283
Valves and Thermionics ..... 284
Miscellaneous ..... 284
ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO FREQUENCIES
534.2323599Variable Resonant Transducer,-D. H. Robey.(J. acoust. Soc. Amer., July 1956, Vol. 28, No. 4, pp.700-704.) Variation of the resonance frequency of acomposite system, such as a crystal plate associated witha backing plate, is effected by applying a force whichvaries the friction between the two plates.

### 534.232: 534.64

3600
Transducer Calibration by Impedance Measure-ments.-G. A. Sabin. (/. acoust. Soc. Amer., July 1956, Vol. 28, No. 4, pp. 705-710.)

### 534.24

3601
Reflection of a Plane Acoustic Wave from a Surface of Nonuniform Impedance.-H. S. Heaps. ( $/$. acoust. Soc. Amer., July 1956, Vol. 28, No. 4, pp. 666-671.) Theory is presented for surfaces with (a) random and ( $b$ ) nonrandom nomuniformity. In case ( $a$ ), the reflection obeys Lambert's cosine law if the surface is at approximately zero pressure; perfectly diffuse scattering is obtained if the surface is approximately rigid. In case $(b)$, the scattered radiation is contained in a beam whose axis lies in the direction of specular reflection.

### 534.24

3602
Reflection of Plane Sound Waves from an Irregular Surface.-J. G. Parker. (J. acoust. Soc. A mer., July 1956, Vol. 28, No. 4, pp. 672-680.) Analysis is

PAGE presented in which the reflected field is regarded as
presented in which the reflected field is regarded as formed by superposed plane waves with unequal amplitudes. The method is used to investigate scattering from a surface with sinusoidal corrugations in one dimension. The results are compared with those given by Rayleigh's theory and with measurements made by LaCasce \& Tamarkin (1938 of July).
534.413: 534.115

3603
Gaseous and Liquid Jets Sensitive [to sound].M. Dubois. (Ann. Télécommun., May 1956, Vol. 11, No. 5, pp. 111-116.) Resilts of measurements on air and water jets are presented graphically to show the frequency ranges over which jets with given diameter and flow velocity are sensitive.
$534.414: 534.833$
The Degree of Sound Absorption by Cavity Resonators and its Dependence on the Arrangement. -E. Kohlsdorf. (Hochfrequenzteck. u. Elektroakust., April 1956, Vol. 64, No. 5, pp. 162-164.) Results of calculations are compared with measurements by the Kundt's tube and reverberation-room methods. Point, line and area distributions of the resonators are considered.

### 534.612 .2

3605
Acoustic Wattmeter.-T. J. Schultz. (J. acoust. Soc. Amer., July 1956, Vol. 28 , No. 4, pp. 693-699.) Equipment is described comprising a small probe containing a pair of microphones with their pre-amplifiers, connected by cable to the unit containing amplifiers, equalizers, phase-shifters and measuring circuits. Direct readings of acoustic intensity are obtained over a $50-\mathrm{dB}$ range at frequencies up to $10 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$. Theory and measurement results are given.

## 534.7

3606
Effect of attenuating One Channel of a Dichotic Circuit upon the Word Reception of Dual Messages. -G. C. Tolhurst \& R. W. Peters. (J. acoust. Soc. Amer., July 1956, Vol. 28, No. 4, pp. 602-605.) Experiments indicate that the improvement in the reception of the unattenuated message is more pronounced with a noisy than with a quiet background.
534.7 : 534.86

3607
Articulation Reduction by Combined Distortions of Speech Waves.-D. W. Martin, IR. L. Murphy \& A. Meyer. ( $/$. acoust. Soc. Amer., July 1956, Vol. 28, No. 4, pp. 597-601.) The effects on intelligibility of the following four types of distortion were studied individually and in combination, with different levels of background noise: attenuation of high-frequency components; multiple echo; random amplitude modulation; irregular frequency-response characteristic.

Speech Communication Research Symposium. (J. acoust. Soc. Amer., July 1956, Vol. 28, No. 4, pp. 531-591.) The full or summarized text is given of a number of papers presented at the symposium held at San Diego in November 1955. The material was grouped under the headings: Temporal Factors in Speech Reception; Speech Communication in Noise; Speech Analysis and Synthesis Systems.
534.7: 621.396.822

3609
Detection of Signals in Noise: a Comparison between the Human Detector and an Electronic Detector.-C. W. Sherwin, F. Kodman, Jr, J. J. Kovaly, W. C. Prothe \& J. Melrose. (J. acoust. Soc. Amer., July 1956, Vol. 28, No. 4, pp. 617-622.) Recorded signals mixed with noise were presented to (a) four observers and (b) a detector system comprising filter with $60-\mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$ pass band, square-law detector, and integrator. Incomplete correlation between the responses of the observers and the detector can be explained by assuming that the observers' threshold fluctuates about a mean value, or that noise is generated internally within the observers. The false-alarm rate is about an order of magnitude lower for the olservers than for the detector system.
534.75

3610
Masked Threshold and its Relation to the Duration of the Masked Stimulus.-E. J. Thwing. (./. acoust. Soc. Amer., July 1956, Vol. 28, No. 4, pp. 606-610.)

### 534.75

3611
Masking of Tones by Bands of Noise.-R. C. Bilger \& I. J. Hirsh. (J. acoust. Soc. Amer., July 1956, Vol. 28, No. 4, pp. 623-630.)

### 534.771

3612
Study of Audiometer Standardization.- $\mathbf{R}$. Lehmann. (Onde élect., May 1956, Vol. 36, No. 350, pp. 466-477.) The determination of the mean threshold of hearing, and measurement techniques for air and bone conduction, are discussed, with a description of progress in various countries in the construction of artificial ears. 39 references.
534.78:621.39
Bandwidth and Channel Capacity Necessary to
transmit the Formant Information of Speech.-
J. L. Fianagan. ( $J$. acoust. Soc. A mer., July 1956, Vol.
28. No. 4, pp. 592-596.)

3613
Bandwidth and Channel Capacity Necessary to transmit the Formant Information of Speech.28. No. 4, pp. 592-596.)
534.78 : 621.39

3614
The Intelligibility of Amplitude-Limited Speech. -H. Schneider. (Frequenz, April \& May 1956, Vol. 10, Nos. 4 \& 5, pp. $97-106$ \& 152-161.) Various known limiter systems are comparcd; the problem of improving signal/noise ratio by amplitude limiting and level regulating, without impairing intelligibility, is discussed. Experimental results indicate that the dynamic range of single tones is at least as significant as the formant structure of the spectrum. A new theoretical explanation is given for the success of the limiting system in which the signal spectrum is pre-distorted and later restored. Systems involving frequency transposition of the speech band are superior as regards freedom from distortion. Separate limiting in sub-bands gives better results again. Intelligibility losses with the less satisfactory systems may amount to $50 \%$, but are only about $10 \%$ with the two last-mentioned systems.
534.83/.84

3615
Architectural Acoustics.-J. Matras. (Onde élect., May 1956, Vol. 36, No. 350, pp. 384-415.) A survey covering sources of noise and modes of propagation of sound in buildings, measurement of noise levels, and factors affecting the acoustics of large and small interiors.

### 534.83

3616
Acoustic Insulation of Heavy Structures.-J. Pujolle. (Ondéélect., May 1956, Vol. 36, No. 350, pp. 435-440.) Research on wall materials and methods of construction is carricd out in a laboratory consisting of two rooms separated by the test wall. Measurements are reported on some composite structures made of brick and/or cement; the structure selected as satisfactory for insulating studios comprised a three-leaved cement wall with glass wool in the intervening spaces, providing a mean insulation of 94 dB . The importance of avoiding indirect transmission of sound is emphasized.
534.833 : 534.414

3617
Coupled Vibrations in [acoustic] Cavity Resonators with Grids.-E. Kohlsdorf. (Hochfrequenztech. u. Elektroakust., April 1956, Vol. 64, No. 5, pp. 160-162.) Calculations are made for resonators faced with perforated panels, taking account of resonance of the panel on its own as well as resonance of the whole cavity system. The results are in good agreement with measurements on several systems.
534.833.4: 621.395.623.54

3618
Noise Bands versus Pure Tones as Stimuli in measuring the Acoustic Attenuation of Ear Protective Devices.-J. C. Webster, I' O. Thompson \& H. R. Iheitscher. (J. acoust. Soc. Amer., July 1956, Vol. 28, No. 4, pp. 631 -638.)
$534.84: 621.374 .32$
3619
New Acoustic Characterization of Rooms and the Development of a Multipurpose Electronic Counter. -R. Lamoral \& R. Trembasky. (Onde élect., May 1956, Vol. 36, No. 350, pp. 441-449.) The importance of the diffusion characteristics for the acoustic quality of a room is emphasized. An index of diffusion is defined in general terms and apparatus for determining it is described, includling details of a specially developed four-decade counter. The index is measured over a range of frequencies up to $4 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$ as the number of peaks whose value exceeds a given mean level. The apparatus may be used for measuring reverberation time and other acoustic properties.
534.843

3620
Sound Level in the Corners and near the Walls of Closed Rooms in the Presence of Noise.-W. Wöhle. (Hochfrequenztech. u. Elektroakust., April 1956, Vol. 64, No. 5, pp. 158-160.) A simple method of calculation is presented; the results are confirmed by measurements on a room of volume $63 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$, using noise bands of $200-400$ and $37-5-75 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$. The greatest difference in sound level between the corners and the middle of the room was about 9 dB .

### 534.845

3621
Visual Display of Sound and Ultrasonic Waves.F. Canac. (Onde élect., May 1956, Vol. 36, No. 350, pp. 422-427.) See 2291 of 1954.
534.845

3622
The Acoustic Properties of Materials.-T. Vogel. (Onde élect., May 1956, Vol. 36, No. 350, pp. 428-434.) The analogy between acoustic and electrical phenomena
is used to derive an expression for the coefficient of absorption; a method of determining this coefficient is described, based on measurements of incident and reffected sound fields in a specially constructed chamber (see also 2197 of 1953). Comparison with the original work of Sabine relating acoustic quality with reverberation time shows that Sabine's formula is applicable to conditions involving higher absorption coefficients than are encountered in practice.

### 534.846

3623
Acoustics of the Auditorium at the State Opera House, Berlin, Unter den Linden.-W. Reichatdt. (Hochfrequenztech. u. Elektroakust., April 1956, Vol. 64, No. 5, pp. 134-144.) Details are given of tests made in connection with the rebuilding of this opera house; diffusivity, clarity and reverberation time were investigated. Measurements made on models were confirmed by the final results. The reverberation time was made as long as possible, and is longer than that of the building in its previous form.
$534.86: 546.82$
3624
Application of Metal Titanium to the Acoustic Instruments, in Japan.-T. Hayasaka, K. Mlasuzawa, S. Nagai \& M. Suzuki. (Rep. elect. Commun. Lab., Japan, April 1956, Vol. 4, No. 4, pp. 39-54.)

### 534.86 : 621.396.712.3

3625
Modern Broadcasting Studios: Marseilles.-J. Pujolle. (Onde élect., May 1956, Vol. 36, No. 350, pp. 419-421.) A brief description is given of the acoustic treatment of these studios, which include one with a volume of $3000 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$, having a reverberation time of about 1.5 s , and four smaller studios having reverberation times from 0.5 to 0.8 s .
534.861: 621.396.813

3626
The Receiving Side of a Radio Broadcast Transmission and its Influence on the Audio-Frequency Bandwidth.-Ebert. (See 3881.)

### 621.395 .616

3627
Full-Range Electrostatic Loudspeakers.-H. J. Leak \& A. B. Sarkar. (I'ireless World, Oct. 1956, Vol. 62. No. 10, pp. 486-488. Correction, ibid., Nov. 1956, Vol. 62, No. 11, p. 528.) Discussion of a design using two parallel plastic diaphragms, with resistive coatings on the faces turned away from each other, and a parallel conducting electrcde fixed midway between them. With this arrangement there is no need for a high resistance in the lead to the charged middle electrode. Other advantages are that the diaphragms need not be unreasonably large, and that they form a dust-proof protection for the middle electrode.

### 621.395.623.8

3628
Experimental Investigation of Sound Coverage of an Open Space by a Distributed System of Loud-speakers.-B. D. Tartakovski. (C. R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., 1st June 1956, Vol. 108, No. 4, pp. 636-639. In Russian.) The results indicate that the required coverage can be achieved using $20-\mathrm{W}$ loudspeakers with nondirectional characteristics in the horizontal plane, mounted at a height of 5 m and spaced at about 20 m .

## AERIALS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

Waveguide Components with Nonreciprocal Properties.-Brown \& Clarricoats. (See 3666.)
$621.372 .2+621.396 .677 .3]: 512.3$
3630
Application of Chebyshev [Tchebycheff] Polynomials in the Calculation of Step Transitions. Ya. M. Turover \& N. I. Strutinski. (Radiotekhnika i Elektronika, Feb. 1956, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 143-161.) Applications to the theory of transmission lines and aerial arrays are discussed.

## $621.372 .2: 621.315 .212$

3631
On the Theory of a Coaxial Transmission Line consisting of Elliptic Conductors.-J. Y. Wong. (Canad. J. Phys., A pril 1956, Vol. 34, No. 4, pp. 354-361.) Analysis using elliptic-cylinder wave functions is presented for a line in which the inner and outer conductors have confocal cross-sections. The theory is applicable to the shielded-strip line and the rectangular coaxial line as special cases.
621.372.21:621.3.015.3

3632
The Capacitor Discharge on the Infinitely Long Line with Uniform Distribution of Resistance and Capacitance.- ${ }^{F}$. liöttcher. (Frequenz, April 1956, Vol. 10, No. 4, pp. 120-125.) Analysis is presented based on a finite source resistance, corresponding to a finite value of current at the instant when the line is connected to the capacitor. Expressions are derived for the voltage and current at any subsequent instant at any point along the line.
621.372 .8

3633
Curved Waveguides with Constant Cross-Section.-13. 7. Katsenclenbaum. (Radiotekhnika $i$ Elektronika, Feb. 1956, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 171-185.) lropagation in a waveguide comprising a straight and a curved section is considered theoretically. If the radius of curvature is sufficiently large, the solution for the field can be obtained approximately by considering a series of straight sections in place of the actual curved guide. The coefficients for the modes satisfy a system of ordinary differential equations of the first order.
621.372 .8

3634
Conditions at the Boundary of Imperfectly Conducting Waveguides.-M. L.. De Socio. (R. C. Accad.naz. Lincei, April 1956, Vol.20, No. 4, pp. 469-476.) Analysis is presented; expressions derived are compared with those obtained by Baudoux (3151 of 1955).

### 621.372 .8

3635
Transmission Loss due to Resonance of Loosely Coupled Modes in a Multi-mode System.-A. P. King \& E. A. Marcatili. (Bell Syst. tech. J., July 1956, Vol. 35, No. 4, pp. 899-906.) "In a multi-mode transmission system the presence of spurious modes which resonate in a closed environment can produce an appreciable loss to the princiral mode. The theory for the evaluation and control of this effect under certain conditions has been derived and checked experimentally in the particularly interesting case of a $\mathrm{TE}_{01}$ transmission system, where mode conversion to $\mathrm{TE}_{02}, \mathrm{TE}_{03} \ldots$ is produced by tapered junctions between two sizes of waveguide."

### 621.372.8:538.221:538.63

3636
Polarimetric Study of a Ferrite in the $\mathbf{2 0 0 0}-\mathbf{M c} / \mathbf{s}$ Frequency Band.-P. Loudette \& A. Charru. (C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris, 16th July 1956, Vol. 243, No. 3, pp. 251-254.) Measurements were made on a system comprising three ferrite reds arranged along the axis of a circular waveguide. The rotation of the plane of polarization on application of a longitudinal magnetic field $H$, and the square of the ellipticity, are plotted
(a) as functions of $H$ with $\lambda$ as parameter, and (b) as functions of $\lambda$ with $H$ as parameter. Corresponding points of inflection are noted.

### 621.396.67: 537.226

3637
Some Investigations on Dielectric Aerials: Part 1.- R. Chatterjee \& S. K. Chatterjec. (I. Indian Inst. Sci., Section B, April 1956, Vol. 38, No. 2, pp. 93-103.) The radiation field intensity at a distant point due to a circular-section dielectric rod aerial excited in the $\mathrm{HE}_{11}$ mode is derived theoretically. General expressions are given for the radiation patterns in two planes of particular interest, and are evaluated for a polystyrene rod of length $3 \lambda$ and diameter $0.46 \lambda$.
621.396.67: 621.396.822

3638
Induced Thermal Noise in Aerials.-M. L. Levin. (Zh. tekh. Fiz., Nov. 1955, Vol. 25, No. 13, pp. 2313 -2318.) Induced fluctuation currents in a thin aerial due to external heated bodies are discussed. Considerable mathematical difficulties arise in the calculation of these currents, owing to the fact that the fluctuation field is not $\delta$-correlated along the aerial. These difficulties are largely avoided by use of the electrodynamic theory of reciprocity. The general formulae so obtaincd are applied to the following two cases: (a) aerial in an equilibrium radiation field; (b) thermal noise induccd by remote bodies.
621.396.67.029.62:621.397.7

3639
The Crystal Palace Television Transmitting Station,-McLean, Thomas \& Rowden. (See 3895.)

### 621.396.674.3

3640
Some Comments on Wide-Band and Folded Aerials.-E. O. Willoughby. (/. Brit. Instn Radio Engrs, Aug. 1956, Vol. 16, No. 8, pp. 455-462.) Reprint. See 2622 of September.
621.396 .677 : 621.397 .26

3641
Deviating Aerial Installations for Television Goverage.-H. Hesselbach. (Frequenz, April 1956, Vol. 10. No. 4, pp. 116-120.) Aerial systems for ensuring reception in obscured or marginal areas are discussed; they are termed active or passive according as they are or are not associated with amplifiers; the passive class includes both simple reflectors and systems with separate receiving and transmitting aerials.

### 621.396.677.012.12

3642
End-Fire Arrays of Magnetic Line Sources mounted on a Conducting Half-Plane.-R, A. Hurd. (Canad. /. Phys., April 1956, Vol. 34, No. 4, pp. 370-377.) Expressions are derived for the radiation patterns of arrays of sources such as slots in a perfectly conducting half-plane. The problem is made two-dimensional by assuming the sources to run parallel to the edge of the plane. The variation of beam tilt, beam width and sidelobe level with the array parameters is studicd. The theory gives a reasonable representation of the behaviour of corrugated surface radiators embedded in a finite ground plane, provided the distance from the array to the edge is about equal to the array length.
621.396.677.029.6.012.12

3643
Microwave Aerial Testing at Reduced Ranges.D. K. Cheng. (Wireless Engr, Oct. 1956, Vol. 33, No. 10, pp. 234-237.) Three methods are presented for determining the appropriate amount of defocus of the primary source for simulating Fraunhofer patterns within the Fresnel zone. The results are plotted and compared.
621.396 .677 .3 : 523.7

3644
The Multiple-Aerial Interferometer at the Nançay Station. - E. J. Blum, A. Boischot \& M. Ginat. (C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris, 2nd July 1956, Vol. 243, No. 1, pp. 19-22.) A system for locating centres of solar r.f. radiation comprises eight parabolic mirrors of 5 m diameter on an east-west base of length 700 m ; it operates on $169 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ and has a resolving power of 7.5'. Some records of the passage of r.f. sources are reproduced. A system of 32 aerials on a $1500-\mathrm{m}$ base is projected, which is to include the present system.

### 621.396.677.3.012.12

3645
Aerial Pattern Synthesis.-H. E. Salzer. (Wiveless Engr, Oct. 1956, Vol. 33, No. 10, pp. 240-244.) When the Dolph-Tcheloycheff distributions are used to determine the feeding coefficients required to produce sharp beams with broadside arrays, the numerical work increases with the number of sources. An alternative method is described which uses a special case of a general formula due to Poisson to synthesize extremely sharp patterns. A simple explicit expression is derived for the amplitude of the feeding coefficients which is just as easy to calculate for a large number of terms às for a small number.

### 621.396 .677 .83

3646
Theory of Periscopic Aerial Systems.-L. B. Tartakorski \& A. M. Pokras. (Radioteklnika i Elektronika, Feb, 1956, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 186-196.) A system comprising a parabolic radiator and a plane elliptical deflector is investigated theoretically by a method similar to that used previously by Jakes (1243 of 1953). The solution for the field gain $\eta_{E}$ of the system is obtained in terms of infinite series of Bessel functions; the expression is considerably simplified in the cases of $(a)$ a point source, and ( $b$ ) uniform distribution of amplitudes over the aperture and coincidence of the radiator aperture with the circular projection of the deflector. $\eta_{E}$ is plotted as a function of a dimensionless parameter $m$ for three different amplitude distributions over the aperture and five different ratios of the diameter of the radiator aperture to that of the deflector projection; the effect of the amplitude distribution is shown to be small. The results obtained are in good agreement with those calculated by Jakes and the experimental results of Drexler (2565 of 1954).
621.396 .677 .83

3647
Aerial System with [raised] Reflector.-V. D. Kuznetsov. (Radiotekhnika, Moscow, March 1956, Vol. 11, No. 3, pp. 4-15.) The radiation characteristics of various arrangements of the type used at microwave relay stations, comprising a reflector-type aerial and a raised deflecting reflector, are considered theoretically.
621.396.677.833

3648
The Electromagnetic Field of a Dipole Radiator located inside a Paraboloidal Reflector.-I. 1 . Skal'skaya. (Zh. tekh. Fiz., Nov. 1955, Vol. 25, No. 13, pp. 2371-2380.) The case of a dipole arranged perpendicular to the axis of the paraboloid is considered. The solution given by Pinney (2687 of 1947) in the form of series of Laguerre polynomials is not justified mathematically. A new solution applicable to the whole region inside the paraboloid is obtained which gives the desired field components in the form of complex integrals. This solution is used to determine the field in the limiting case when the wavelength is much smaller than the focal length of the paraboloid.

[^7]Electromagnetic Field of a Linear Radiator located inside an Ideally Conducting Parabolic Screen [reflector].-G. A. Grinberg, N. N. Lebedev, I. I'. Skal'skaya \& l'a S. Ulyyand. (Zh. eksp. teor. Fiz. March 1956, Vol. 30, No. 3, pp. 528-543.) The field problem considered earlier ( 2867 of 1954) is re-examined and a more rigorous solution is derived. This is shown to agree with the geometrical-optics solution at frequencies tending to infinity.
621.396.677.833.2

3651
The Far Field of a Paraboloid of Revolution with Hertzian Dipole Normal to the Plane of the Aper-ture.-F. Müller. (Hochfrequenztech. u. Elektroakust., April 1956, Vol. 64, No. 5, pp. 155-158.) Calculations show that the power density and field direction are rotationally symmetrical about the axis of the paraboloid; the transverse electric field has zero intensity on the axis.
621.396.677.85: 621.372.43

3652
Reflection and Transmission at a Slotted Dielectric Interface.-R. E. Collin, (Canad. J. Phys., April 1956, Vol. 34, No. 4, pp. 398-411.) Theory presented by Collin \& Brown ( 2293 of August) is extended to the problem of matching a microwave lens to free space for waves incident obliquely. Calculations show that the reflection coefficient can be reduced from $23 \%$ to $5 \%$ for angles of incidence up to $30^{\circ}$, for waves of $3-3.28 \mathrm{~cm} \lambda$, the dielectric constant of the slotted medium being $2 \cdot 56$.

## AUTOMATIC COMPUTERS

681.142

3653
Trends in Computer Input/Output Devices. J. M. Carroll. (Electronics, Sept. 1956, Vol. 29, No. 9, pp. 142-149.)
681.142

3654
Design of Computer Circuits for Reliability.W. Kenwick. (Electronic Engng, Sept. 1956, Vol. 28, No. 343, pp. 380-384.) Factors influencing the choice of components, and precautions taken during the initial circuit design and mechanical construction of the EDSAC II machine are described.
681.142

3655
A Circuit for Analogue Formation of $x y / Z .-\mathrm{M}$. J. Somerville. (Electronic Engng, Sept. 1956, Vol. 28, No. 343, pp. 388-389.) " A quarter squares multiplier, using a triangle carrier waveform in the squaring circuits is extended to give division simultancously with multiplication. This is achieved by controlling the slope of the triangle carrier waveform so as to be proportional to the divisor $Z$."
681.142: 621.317.729.1

3656
An Automatic Electron Trajectory Tracer. Pizer, Yates \& Sander. (See 3833.)
$681.142(083.7) \quad 3657$
I.R.E. Standards on Electronic Computers: Definitions of Terms, 1956.- (Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs, Sept. 1956, Vol. 44, No. 9, pp. 1166-1173.) Standard 56. I.R.E. 8.S1

## CIRCUITS AND CIRCUIT ELEMENTS

High-Temperature Components.- (i. IV. A. 1)ummer. (Wireless World, Oct. 1956, Vol. 62, No. 10 , pp. 510-512:) New materials and methods of production to meet Service demands are briefly described.
621.3.0.49.75

3659
Printed Circuits.-(See 3902.)

### 621.318 .4 .045

3660
Winding Method for Coils with Parallel Windings. - P. von Belatini. (Bull. tech. Univ. Istanbul, 1956, Vol. Y, pp. 10-21. In German.) Theory is presented indicating the purposes for which paratlel-wound coils are suited, and practical examples are $d$ scribed.

### 621.318 .57 : 621.314 .7

3661
P-N-P-N Transistor Switches.-Moll, Tanenbaum, Goldey \& Holonyak. (See 3899.)
$621.318 .57: 621.385$
3662
Ten-Channel Time-Division Multiplexer.-H. Moss \& S. Kuchinsky. (Tele-Tech \& Electronic Ind., May 1956, Vol. 15, No. 5, pp. 80-82 . . 154.) A 'magnetron' beam-switching tube [3434 of 1955 (lan)] forms the basis of a 10 -contact, single-channel circuit giving switching times of about $0.2 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. The tube is used in conjunction with a gating system; a gate circuit is described which permits the examination of signals in the microvolt range.
621.319 .4 : 621.373.4

3663
Nonlinear D.C.-Tuned Capacitors.-T. W. Hutler Jr, H. Diamond \& L. W. Carr. (Tele-Tech \& Electronic Ind., May 1956, Vol. 15, No. 5, pp. 68-69 : . 135.) The design and production of very small tuning capacitors using Ba-Sr titanate ferroelectric dielectrics is described. Examples are given of applications to oscillators for the frequency range $25-400 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$, with c.w. power outputs of $50 \mathrm{~mW}-3 \mathrm{~W}$.

### 621.372.011.1

3664
Formulae relating some Equīvalent Networks.K. J. Duffin \& E. Keitzer. (J. Math. Phys., April 1956, Vol. 35, No. 1, pp. 72-82.) Explicit formulae are obtained for the elements of a network without transformers which has the same driving-point impedance as an arbitrary two-loop passive network.

### 621.372.011.2

3665
An Existence Theorem for Driving-Point Impedance Functions.-N. DeClaris. ( $J$. Math. Phys., April 1956, Vol. 35, No. 1, pp. 83-88.)
$621.372 .029 .6: 621.318 .1343666$
Waveguide Components with Nonreciprocal Properties.-J. Brown \& P. J. B. Clarricoats. (Electronic Engng, Aug. \& Sept. 1956, Vol. 28, Nos. 342 \& 343, pp. 328-332 \& 376-379.) The mechanism of the nonreciprocal effects occurring when an e.m. wave is propagated through a magnetized material, particularly a ferrite, is discussed; the gyrator, the isolator and the circulator are described.
621.372.029.64:538.569.4

Further Aspects of the Theory of the Maser.Shimoda, Wang \& Townes. (See 3710.)
$621.372 .412 \quad 3668$
Variation of the Quality Factor of Piezoelectric Crystals as a Function of Pressure.-H. Mayer. (C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris, 16th July 1956, Vol. 243, No. 3, pp. 246-249.) Measurements were made on a $100-\mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$ quartz crystal and on a Rochelle-salt crystal, using apparatus described in $J$. Phys. Radium, June 1956, Yol. 17, Supplement to No. 6, 1'hys. appl., pp. 104i107.1. Results are presented as $Q / \log p$ curves for values of $\log p$ up to 4 , where $p$ is in mm Hg . Decrease of pressure below about $10^{-2} \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{Hg}$ does not affect $Q$ value.

### 621.372.413

3669
Design of a Toroidal Cavity Resonator by the Method of Curvilinear Coordinates.-V.L. Patrushev. (Radioteklnika i Elektronika, Feb. 1956, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 162-170.) The application of the formulae derived is illustrated by a calculation of the resonance frequency of a cavity of given dimensions. The calculated value of $\lambda=23.0 \mathrm{~cm}$ agrees well with the experimental value of 23.2 cm .
621.372 .5

3670
Restrictions on the Shape Factors of the Step Response of Positive Real System Functions. A. H. Zemanian. (Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs, Sept. 1956, Vol. 44, No. 9, pp. 1160-1165.) Extension of previous analysis of the transient response of networks (1577 of 1955).
621.372.5 : 537.227

3671
Theory of Nonlinear Coupling in a Novel Ferroelectric Device.-W. H. Higa. (J. appl. Phys., July 1956, Vol. 27, No. 7, pp. 775-777.) A device which can be used as a modulator or as a frequency divider or multiplier comprises a block of ferroelectric material with electrodes arranged on two pairs of facing sides. On connecting an inductance across one pair of electrodes, a resonant circuit is provided in which the capacitance varies periodically, oscillations being sustained when the frequency of this parametric excitation is twice the resonance frequency of the circuit. Analysis is presented using the Mathien equation.
621.372 .54

3672
The Analysis of Three-Terminal Null Networks. -T. H. O'Dell. (Electronic Engng, Sept. 1956, Vol. 28, No. 343, pp. 398-400.) A simple method of analysis is presented; the twin-T and bridged-T networks are treated as examples.
621.372 .54

3673
By-Pass Filters.-1R, O. Rowlands. (Wireless Engr, Oct. 1956, Vol. 33, No. 10, pp. 238-240.) " By-pass filters are described having three pairs of terminals and in which all frequencies are passed, without distortion, between two of the pairs but only a limited band of frequencies is transmitted between either of these pairs and the third pair of terminals.'

### 621.372.543.3

3674
An Improved Crystal Band-Elimination Filter. R. C. Leigh. (A.T.E. J., April 1956, Vol. 12, No. 2, pp. 101-106.) An all-pass network consisting of two filters in parallel is described, suitable for applications in which it is required to transmit a wide frequency range while suppressing one or more narrow frequency bands within the range. Internal impedance transformations eliminate the need for high-ratio transformers.
621.372.56.029.6 : 621.372.8: 621.318.134

3675
The Field Displacement Isolator.-S. Weisbaum \& H. Seidel. (Bell Syst. tech. J., July 1956, Vol. 35, No. 4, pp. 877-898.) A nonreciprocal device with forward loss about 0.2 dB and reverse loss about 30 dB over a wide band at about $6 \mathrm{kMc} / \mathrm{s}$ is based on use of a single ferrite slab spaced from the wall of a rectangular waveguide and having a resistive strip on one face. Optimum field conditions in the waveguide are discussed.
621.372.57: 621.374.34

3676
Operation of an Amplitude Limiter.-M. E. Zhabotinski \& Yu. L. Sverdlov. (Radiotekhnika $i$ Elektronika, Feb. 1956. Vol. 1, No. 2. pp. 205-212.) Theoretical analysis and experimental evidence suggest
that the stray capacitance shunting the nonlinear element causes a parasitic phase modulation of the output signal and limits the efficiency. A neutralized circuit is shown and design formulae are given.
621.372.632: 621.314.63

3677
Two-Terminal $\boldsymbol{P}-\boldsymbol{N}$ Junction Devices for Frequency Conversion and Computation.-Uhlir. (See 3897.)

### 621.373.421.1 <br> 3678

Mutual Synchronization of Three Coupled Oscillators with Weak Couplings.-V. N. 1’arygin. (Radiotekhnika i Elektronika, Feb. 1956, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 197-204.) The system investigated theoretically and experimentally comprises three tricde valve oscillators coupled by small capacitors between the grids of the first and second and second and third valves. Approximate expressions are derived for the frequency and amplitude of the oscillations in each oscillator. The regions where mutual synchronization takes place are shown in a $\Delta_{2} / \Delta_{1}$ graph, where $\Delta_{1}$ and $\Delta_{2}$ are respectively the frequency differences between the first and second and the third and second oscillators.
621.373.421.13: 621.396.96

3679
Stable Local Oscillator for S-Band Radar. W. J. Dauksher. (Electronics, Sept. 1956, Vol. 29, No. 9, pp. 179-181.) A continuous frequency range of $1.3 \%$ is obtained using six crystal oscillators tunable over overlapping ranges of $0.25 \%$. The desired output frequency is obtained by means of harmonic amplifiers.
621.374 .3

3680
A Possible Construction of Amplitude Analysers. -A. M. Bonch-Bruevich. (Zh. tekh. Fiz., Nov. 1955, Vol. 25, No. 13. pp. 2397-2398.) A circuit is described by means of which pulses with amplitudes exceeding or lying within certain limits can be counted.

### 621.374.3: 621.396.822

3681
Influence of Large Fluctuations on an Electronic Relay.-V. I. Tikhonov. (Radiotekhnika $i$ Elektronika, Feb. 1956, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 213-224.) The probability of untimely triggering by fluctuation voltages is considered theoretically. The cases discussed include the effect of fluctuations on a relay with or without inertia both in the presence and in the absence of regular pulses; the effect on a coincidence-type circuit is also discussed.
621.375 .13

3682
Effect of Component Tolerances in LowFrequency Selective Amplifiers: some Experimental Results.-N. S. Nagaraja \& V. Rajaraman. (J. Indian Inst. Sci., Section B, April 1956, Vol. 38, No. 2, pp. 81-92.) Results obtained previously by analysis [1339 of May (Nagaraja)] have been verified experimentally. using the operational amplifiers of the PREDA analogue computer [24 of January (Biswas et al.)].
621.375.232.3: 621.3.018.75

3683
Trailing Edge of Pulse in Cathode Follower with Capacitive Load.-M. L. Volin. (Radioteklinika, Moscow, March 1956, Vol. 11, No. 3, pp. 63-69.) The decay time of a rectangular pulse at the output of a cathode follower can be shortened by connecting a triode in parallel with the cathode resistor and capacitor and controlling the triode grid voltage via a $R C$ coupling from the anode of the cathode-follower tetrode valve. The circuit constants are such that the triode impedance decreases momentarily at the end of each pulse.

The Design of Tetrode Transistor Amplifiers.J. G. Linvill \& L. G. Schimpf. (Bell Syst. tech. J., July 1956, Vol. 35, No. 4, pp. 813-840.) Methods are discussed for determining suitable loads when the twoport parameters of the transistor are known. Charts are presented for determining power gain and input impedance as functions of load. Circuits described as examples include a common-base $20-\mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ video amplifier, a common-emitter $10-\mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ video amplifier, and i.f. amplifiers centred at $30 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ and $70 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ respectively. Predicted and measured gains are compared.

### 621.375.4:621.314.7

3685
Servo Amplifiers use Power Transistors.- $\mathbf{3} . \mathrm{M}$. Benton. (Electronics, Sept. 1956, Vol. 29, No. 9, pp. 153-155.) Higl efficiency in a class-B-type amplifier using Ge power transistors is obtained by providing the collector power by full-wave rectification of the a.c. power supply.
621.375 .4 : 621.314.7:546.28

3686
Micro-power Operation of Silicon Transistors.Keonjian. (See 3898.)

## GENERAL PHYSICS

535.33-1 : 535.417:538.569.4

3687
Interferometric Spectroscopy in the Far Infra-red.-H. A. Gebbie \& G. A. Vanasse. (Nature, Lond., 25th Aug. 1956, Vol. 178 , No. 4530, p. 432.) The response of a thermal detector to the resultant of two interfering infrared beams was measured using a reflection interferometer with the path difference varied up to 7 mm . The spectral information is displayed in a Fourier transform obtained by analysis of the resultant-intensity/path-difference curve. An instrument with $30-\mathrm{cm}$ aperture has been made for studying atmospheric transmission at submillimetre wavelengths.

## 537.2

3688
An Extension of the Circle and Sphere Theorems. -G. lower. (Brit. J. appl. Phys., June 1956, Vol. 7, No. 6, pp. 218-221.) Theory relating to cylinders and spheres inmersed in two- and three-dimensional electric fields (e.g. 3555 of 1955 ) is extended to include certain other boundaries along which either the electric potential or the current function takes a constant value.

### 537.311 .1

3689
On the Bohm-Pines Theory of a QuantumMechanical Electron Plasma.-C. G. Kuper. (Proc. phys. Soc., 1st June 1956, Vol. 69, No. 438A, pp. 492-495.) Analysis indicates that as a result of neglecting certain conditions discussed by Aclams ( 3219 of 1955), the Bohm-Pines theory (1375 of 1954 and back references) may give incorrect results.
$537.311 .31+537.533$
3690
Concerning the Papers by S. E. Khaikin, S. V. Lebedev, and L. N. Borodovskaya [on effects of high current densities] published in Zh. eksp. teor. Fiz. in 1954-1955.-1. F. Kvartskhava. (Zh. eksp. teor. Fiz., March 1956, Vol. 30, No. 3, pp. 621-623.) Criticism of papers abstracted e.g. in 2992 of 1955 and back references.

### 537.311 .31

3691
Integrals of Interest in Metallic Conductivity.D. K. C. MacDonald \& L. T. Towle. (Canad. J. Phys., April 1956, Vol. 34, No. 4, pp. 418-419.)

## 537.5:538.56

3692
Oscillations and Fluctuations in Gas Discharges.
-K. G. Emeleus. (Nuovo Cim., 1956, Vol. 3, Supplement,

No. 3, pp. 490-495. In English.) A terrtative classification is made of different forms of disturbance encountered in gaseous conductors constituted by lowpressure tubes. A distinction is drawn between (a) cases where the gaseous conductor acts as a circuit unit possessing resistance, capacitance and inductance, any of which may be positive or negative, and (b) cases where internal disturbances occur in the gaseous conductor which are practically independent of the external circuit. The origin and nature of electron and ion oscillations is discussed.

### 537.52: 538.56.029.6

3693
Electrical Breakdown in Argon at Ultra-high Frequencies.-A. D. MacDonald \& J. H. Matthews.(Canad. J. Phys., April 1956, Vol. 34, No. 4, pp. 395-397.) Report of measurements made using resonant cavities at a frequency of $2.8 \mathrm{kMc} / \mathrm{s}$, with pressures ranging from $4 \times 10^{-2}$ to 200 mm Hg .

### 537.533

3694
Thermionic Emission, Field Emission, and the Transition Region.-E. L. Murphy \& R. H. Good, Jr. (Phys. Rev., 15 th June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 6, pp. $1464-$ 1473.) The combincd thermionic and field emission from a metal is studied as a whole; a general expression is derived in the form of a definite integral, relating the emission current to the field, the temperature and the work function. Modified forms of the RichardsonSchottky and Fowler-Nordheim formulae are shown to be respectively valid over limited regions of low field and high temperature on the one hand and low temperatures and high field on the other. An expression is also derived for the emission current in the transition region.
537.533.8 : 537.226

3695
Secondary Electron Emission from Single Crystals of Alkali Halide Compounds.-A. K. Shul'man \& B. P. Dement'ev. (Zh. tekh. Fiz., Nov. 1955, Vol. 25, No. 13, pp. 2256-2263.) Experiments were carricd out which show that the dielectrics investigated differ from metals in respect of the dependence of the coefficient of secondary emission on the energy of the primary electrons and also in respect of the secondaryelectron energies, which in this case are approximately uniform.

### 538.114

3696
Thermodynamic Behavior of an Ideal Ferro-magnet.-I. J. Dyson. (Phys. Rev., 1st June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 5, pp. 1230-1244.) The free energy of an ideal ferromagnetic lattice is evaluated as a series expansion in powers of the temperature. A mathematical formulation for calculating the effect of spinwave interactions is developed in a separate paper (ibid., pp. 1217-1230).
538.244 .2

3697
The Magnetization of a Cylinder by means of a Goil, taking Account of Magnetic Viscosity.-A. N. Tikhonov \& A. A. Samarski. (Zh. tekh. Fiz., Nov. 1955, Vol. 25, No. 13, pp. 2319-2328.) The problem of the magnetization of a conducting cylinder in a magnetic field, when the value of the field is abruptly changed, was solved in a general form by Vvedenski ( $J$. Soc. phys.chim. russe, 1923, Vol. 55, p. 1). A solution is now given for the case when magnetic after-effects are present. The results are used for determining the coefficients of magnetic permeability and viscosity, and the retarding action of the coil is taken into account by a corresponding change in the boundary condition on the cylinder surface.

The Determination of the Electromagnetic Field inside a Homogeneous and Isotropic Conductor.A. Tonolo. (R. C. Accad. naz. Lincei, April \& May 1956, Vol. 20, Nos. 4 \& 5, pp. 403-408 \& 556-560.) A new method of integrating haxwell's equations is presented.

## 538.3

3699
Field of a Uniformly Charged Disk and Magnetic Field of a Thin [single-layer] Circular-Cylinder Coil with Contiguous Turns traversed by a Direct Current.-R. Cazenave. (Rev. gén. Elect., May 1956, Vol. 65, No. 5, pp. 301-310.) The field of the uniformly charged disk is used to study that of the coil, by virtue of the magnetic cquivalence between the coil and a magnct of the same shape with opposite magnetic poles on the two end faces. Formulae for mutual and self inductance are hence derived.
538.561 : 537.122

3700
Electrodynamics of Moving Media and the Theory of the Cerenkov Effect.-B. D. Nag \& A. M. Sayicd. (Proc. roy. Soc. A, 12th June 1956, Vol. 235, No. 1203, pp. 544-551.) " The generalized Frank \& Tamm's formula for the total energy radiated as Cerenkov radiation by a swiftly moving charged particle in a medium of dielectric constant $\epsilon$ and permeability $\mu$ has been derived employing the invariance of the phenomenological electrodynamic equations of Maxwell. The scheme is self-consistent, and the idea of the indetectability of the ether wind is contained in it. It is found that the Cerenkov radiation is $\mu$ times larger than that predicted by the Frank \& Tamm's formula for $\mu=1$. Experiments are suggested to detect strong Cerenkov radiation in highly permeable mediums."

## $538.561: 621.373 .029 .65 / .66$

3701
Pulsed Coherent Generation of Millimetre Waves by Nonrelativistic Electron Bunches.-G. A. Askar'yan. (Zh. eksp. teor. Fiz., March 1956, Vol. 30, No. 3, pp. 584-586.) The production of microwaves by bunched electron beams incident on metallic or dielectric anticathodes or by interaction with strong localized fields is briefly discussed and energy relations are statcd.

### 538.566

3702
The Effect of the Surface Curvature of a Convex Metal Body on the Radiation from a Source on its Surface.-M. I. Levin. (Zh. tekh. Fiz., Nov. 1955, Vol. 25, No. 13, pp. 2395-2396.) The radiation is usually calculated from 'reflection' formulae derived by replacing the convex surface by a plane. The magnitude of the error thus introluced is estimated.
$538.566: 535.42]+534.26$
3703
The Diffraction of a Cylindrical Pulse by a Half-Plane.-12. D. Turner. (Quart. appl. Math., April 1956, Vol. 14, No. 1, pp. 63-73.) A methorl of analysis is used which enables the Green's function to be derived. Two transformations and two inversions are involved.
$538.566: 535.42$
3704
Diffraction Pattern in the Plane of a Half-Screen. —I.. IR. I.ewis. (J. appl. Phys., July 1956, Vol. 27, No. 7, pp. 837838 .) Neasurements are briefly reported for the case of plane-polarized radiation incident normally on a half-plane and polarized parallel to the cliffracting edge. The results are discussed in relation to a formula derived by Andrews (3141 of 1950) and the observations of Harden ( 88 of 1953).
538.566 : 535.42

Integro-differential Equations and Babinet's Principle for Plane Screens with Directional Conductivity.-G. Toraldo di Francia. (R. C. Accad. naz. Lincei, April 1956, Vol. 20, No. 4, pp. 476-480.) Analysis is presented for diffraction by screens formed e.g. of parallel conducting wires. Four cases are distinguished: (a) a finite parallel-wire screen alone; (b) a finite parallel-wire screen surrounded by an infinite nondirectionally conducting screen; (c) a finite aperture surrounded by an infinite parallel-wire screen; (d) a finite nondirectionally conducting screen surrounded by an infinite parallel-wire screen. Cases ( $a$ ) and (b) are complementary in the sense of Babinet's principle; so also are cases (c) and (d). There is no special relation between cases (a) and (c) or (b) and (d).

## $538.566: 537.56$ <br> 3706

Electromagnetic Radiation from Electron Plasma.-S. Hayakawa \& N. Hokkyo. (Progr, theor. Phys., March 1956, Vol. 15, No. 3, pp. 193-202.) Theory developed by Bohm \& Pines (1375 of 1954 and back references) is extended to treat the coupling between longitudinal and transverse plasma oscillations, arising from the quantum fluctuation of electrons interacting with the e.m. field. The theory may provide the explanation of the outbursts of solar r.f. emission.
538.566 : 539.13

3707
Molecular Ringing.-S. Bloom. (J. appl. Phys., July 1956, Vol. 27, No. 7, pp. 785-788.) " Semiclassical radiation theory is used to describe the response of an assemblage of two-state molecules driven by an electromagnetic field. When the field is suddenly removed, the assemblage does not immediately become quiescent; it continues to radiate in diminishing amount. This coherent molecular-ringing radiation persists until the molecular populations return to the values they had at the beginning of the driving pulse. Depending upon the strength and duration of the driving pulse, the ringing radiation may exhibit a delayed peak."


#### Abstract

$538.566: 621.372 .8$ 3708 Radiation of Electromagnetic Waves during the Uniform Motion of Electric Charges near an Inhomogeneity.-V.B. Braginski. (Radiotekhnika i Elektronika, Feb. 1956, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 225-232.) The radiation occurring in a nonuniform waveguide in which a given convection current is flowing and the transient radiation due to the passage of finite bunches of charge through ideally conclucting grids are considered theoretically using the methods of perturbation theory.


$538.569 .4: 621.372 .029 .64$
3709
Theory of Molecular [-1)eam] Oscillator and Molecular [-1ceam] Power Amplifier.-N. (:. Basov \& A. M. Prokhorov. (Zh. eksp, teor. Fiz., March 1956, Vol. 30, No. 3, pp. 560-563.) Sce 2931 of 1955.
538.569.4:621.372.029.64

3710
Further Aspects of the Theory of the Maser.k. Shimorla, T. C. Wang \& C. H. Townes. (Phys. Rev., Ist June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 5, pp. 1308-1321.) Problems relating to saturation effects and cavity-resonator design for the device discussed previously [e.g. 403 of February (Gordon et al.)] are examined; various types of noise and oscillator frequency shift are considered. The theoretical minimum detectable beam intensity when the maser is used as a spectrometer for the 3-3 ammonia line is about $10^{9}$ molecules/sec under typical experimental conditions.

A General-Purpose Electromagnet. W Sucksmith \& S. P'. Anderson. (J. sci. Instrum., June 1956, Vol. 33, No. 6, pp. 234-236.) Details are given of a magnet for laboratory purposes, with a soft iron yoke having low residual magnetism and poles of diameter 10 cm , together with a table showing the variation of the field in the centre of the gap with excitation and gap length.

## GEOPHYSICAL AND EXTRATERRESTRIAL PHENOMENA

523.16

3712
Distribution of Radio Stars.-J. G. Bolton. (Observatory, April 1956, Vol. 76, No. 891, pp. 62-64.) A tentative explanation is given of discrepancies between the distribution derived by Ryle from interferometer measurements at $81 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ and that derived by l'awsey from Mills Cross measurements, also at $81 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$, as discussed at the recent Jodrell I3ank symposium.

### 523.16

3713
The Radio Source near the Galactic Centre.B. Y. Mills. (Observatory, April 1956, Vol. 76, No. 891, pp. 65-67.) Recent observations on $3.5 \mathrm{~m} \lambda$ with the 'cross' aerial are discussed in relation to earlier observations on 9.4 cm and $21 \mathrm{~cm} \lambda$. The position of the dominant source is shown on a contour map of equivalent brightness temperatures. Alternative models accounting for the observations and involving absorbing $\mathrm{H} \Pi$ regions are mentioned; whichever model is assumed, the nucleus of Type-11 stars in the Galaxy is not itself detectable as a r.f. source.

### 523.16

3714
Polarization Measurements on Three Intense Radio Sources.-R. H. Brown, H. P. Palmer \& A. R. Thompson. (Mon. Not. R. astr. Soc., 1955, Vol. 115, No. 5, pp. 487-492.) Measurements have been made on radiation of wavelength 1.9 m from sources in Cygnus, Cassiopeia and Taurus. The results indicate that there is no plane polarized component $>1 \%$ and no circularly polarized component $>4 \%$ in the flux from the first two of these sources; the corresponding figures for the source in Taurus are $2 \frac{2}{2} \%$ and $4 \%$ respectively.
523.16 : 621.396.677.833

3715
The George R. Agassiz Radio Telescope of Harvard Observatory.-B. J. Bok. (Nature Lond., 4th Aug. 1956, Vol. 178, No. 4527, pp. 232-234.) The aerial of this $60-\mathrm{ft}$ instrument is a paraboloid of expanded aluminium-wire mesh with a horn collector at the focus. At a wavelength of 21 cm the angular resolution is about $0.7^{\circ}$, thus the accuracy of setting and following is more than sufficient for research on discrete radio sources. The receiver is a double-conversion superheterodyne comparison radiometer with a 20 -channel comb filter at the second conversion frequency. The instrument is to be used both for research and training.

## 523.5

3716
Some Factors affecting the Radio Determination of Meteoric Velocities.-D. W. R. McKinley. (Naturwissenschaften, May 1956, Vol. 43, No. 10, pp. 221-222. In English.) Questions raised by Hoffmeister ( 409 of February) are discussed further. Deceleration of meteors along the path prior to the point of measurement may be an important factor; techniques for measuring the deceleration over an appreciable path length by the radio amplitude/time method require to be developed. Existing techniques may be failing to detect faint meteors with hyperbolic orbits.
523.5: 621.396.96

3717
Radar Echoes from Meteor Trails under Conditions of Severe Diffusion.-G. S. Hawkins. (Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs, Sept. 1956, Vol. 44, No. 9, p. 1192.) An expression is derived indicating that the power of the ccho is proportional to $\lambda^{6}$ and to $R^{-4}$, where $R$ is the range. For a given meteor velocity there is a critical height above which the effects of diffusion become serious. A graph shows the critical-height/ve locity curves for values of $\lambda$ between 0.5 and 16 m .

## 523.7 : 621.396.677.3

3718
The Multiple-Aerial Interferometer at the Nançay Station.-Blum, Boischot \& Ginat. (See 3644.)
523.72 : 523.78

3719
Radio-Frequency Observations of the Solar Eclipse of June 30, 1954.-G. Eriksen, ©. Hauge \& E. Tandberg-Hanssen. (Astrophys. norveg., Aug. 1955, Vol. 5, No. 4, pp. 131-152.) " Radio-frequency power received from the sun at wavelengths of 60 cm and 1.5 m was measured during the solar eclipse of June 30, 1954. The sun was essentially free from active areas, and the eclipse curves obtaincd have been used to derive models of the radio sun at the two wavelengths. These models give predicted eclipse curves in good agreement with the observed cnes. Comparison has been made with models derived by other investigators on the same wavelengths."

### 523.746

3720
The Constancy of the Scale of the Relative Sunspot Numbers.-W. Gleissberg. (Naterwissenschaften, May 1956, Vol. 43, No. 9, p. 196.) Comparison of sunspot numbers with the Greenwich data for sunspot areas over several cycles indicates that the proportionality factor between total sunspot area and relative sunspot number increases with the latter, but there is no significant variation of the scale of the relative sunspot number.
550.38:523.165

3721
Effective Geomagnetic Equator for Cosmic Radiation.-J. A. Simpson, K. B. Fenton, J. Katzman \& D. C. Rose. (Phys. Rev., 15th June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 6, pp. 1648-1653.) The distribution of the geomagnetic field extending far from the surface of the earth is investigated by using cosmic-ray particles as probes. Measurements using the neutron intensity from the nucleonic component indicate wide discrepancies between the observations and geomagnetic coordinates derived from surface magnetic-field measurements. Some anomalous observations of cosmic rays can be explained as due to the interaction of the rotating and inclined magnetic dipole field with a highly ionized interplanetary medium. See also 2371 of August (Simpson et al.).

### 550.385 .523 .78

3722
Theory of Solar-Eclipse Effects on the Earth's Magnetic Field.-H. Volland. ( $J$. atmos. terr. Phys., Aug./Sept. 1956, Vol. 9, Nos. 2/3, pp. 131-143. In German.) "The deformation of the $S_{q}$ current during a solar ectipse is represented by a current function $S_{e}$, which is superposed on the $S_{q}$ system and moves with the eclipse. The magnetic field components of $S_{e}$ are computed, and the influence of the part indluced in the earth's crust is discussed."
551.5

3723
Upper-Air Density and Temperature by the Falling-Sphere Method.-F. L. Bartman, L. W. Chaney, L. M. Jones \& V. C. Liu. (J. appl. Phys., July 1956, Vol. 27, No. 7, pp 706-712.) Technique and
results are described of a method for investigating the atmosphere at heights up to 100 km . A 4 - ft nylon sphere with a transponder and aerial is ejected from a rocket near the peak of its trajectory.
551.510.5: 621.396.11

3724
Turbulent-Mixing Theory applied to Radio Scattering.-Silverman. (See 3853.)

### 551.510.534

3725
An Experimental Investigation of the $9 \cdot 6-\mu$ Band of Ozone in the Solar Spectrum.-C. D. Walshaw \& R. M. Goody. (Quart. J. R. met. Soc., April 1956, Vol. 82, No. 352, pp. 177-186.) Mean heights of atmospheric ozone have been investigated over a pericd of two years, using Strong's method (1297 of 1941). A seasonal variation is observed, with a minimum height in summer and a range of 3.4 km .

### 551.510.534

3726
Determination of the Vertical Distribution of Ozone from Emission Spectra.-R. M. Goody \& W. T. Roach. (Quart. J.R.met. Soc., April 1956, Vol. 82, No. 352, pp. 217-221.)

### 551.510 .535

3727
Electron Density in a Nonisothermal Ionosphere. -F. Mariani. (Ann. Geofis., Jan. 1956, Vol. 9, No. 1, pp. 43 62.) Continuation of work noted previously ( 749 of March). The difference in the calculated values of electron density when the earth's curvature is taken into account may be appreciable, especially for the winter; the corresponding difference in critical frequency may amount to $20 \%-25 \%$ for the period just after sunrise. Comparison of calculated and observed values of $f_{0} \mathrm{~F}_{1}$ suggests that a representative model of an region can be based on the assumption that the temperature varies linearly with height up to the $F_{1} / F_{2}$ interface and then remains constant. The parabolic law of variation of electron density is acceptable only for heights corresponding to reflection frequencies not less than $0 \cdot 7-0.8$ times the critical frequency: A general expression is derived relating temperature, electron density, density of matter, recombination coefficient and albsorption coefficient.

### 551.510 .535

3728
Resonance Scattering by Atmospheric Sodium: Part 1-Theory of the Intensity Plateau in the Twilight Airglow.-J. W. Chamberlain. (J. atmos. terr. Phys., Aug./Sept. 1956, Vol. 9, Nos. 2/3, pp. 73-89.) Numerical results based on theory of radiative transfer are compared with observations by various workers, for a layer scattering solar D-line radiation, observed in the zenith or at zenith distance $75^{\circ}$. Winter observations indicate an absolute biightness slightly greater than given by the theory. Abundance of Na appears to vary between $10^{9}$ (summer) and $10^{10}$ (winter) atoms $/ \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ (column).

### 551.510.535

3729
The Effect of Ambipolar Diffusion in the NightTime F Layer.-J. W. Dungey. (J. atmos. terr. Phys., Aug./Sept. 1956, Vol. 9, Nos. 2/3, pp. 90-102.) The effect is examined in the light of recent low estimates of the density of neutral particles in the F layer [e.g. Rocket Exploration of the Upper Atmosphere, 1954, p. 347 (Bates)] and assuming that the rate of loss of electrons is proportional to the electron density, $N$. With certain other simplifying assumptions, $N$ may be expressed as a sum of functions which decay exponentially with time; an approximately parabolic (Chapman) model based on the most slowly decaying of these is discussed. Correlation is found between both $f_{0} \mathrm{~F}_{1}$ and the magnetic $C$ figure and the sunspot-cycle variation of the F-region temperature.
551.510 .535

3730
Observation at Akita of Ionospheric Drift.- ${ }^{\prime}$. Ogata. (J. Radio Res. Labs, Japan, April 1956, Vol. 3, No. 12, pp. 135-140.) Simultaneous observations of the variations with time of the virtual heights of the E , $\mathrm{E}_{8}$ and F layers were made at three observatories in Japan, during the period July-August 1955, mainly at night. Drift velocities of the layers are deduced; the results are presented in the form of histograms.
$551.510 .535:[523.3+523.7$
3731
Lunar Variations of the $F_{2}$ Layer at Ibadan.-R. A. Brown. (J. atmos. tery. Phys., Aug./Sept. 1956, Vol. 9, Nos. 2/3, pp. 144-154.) Analysis of $h_{m}, y_{m}, f_{0}$ and $h^{\prime}$ determinations for the $F_{2}$ layer, made at Ibadan from December 1951 to April 1954 , shows semidiurnal lunar variations of considerable amplitude; these variations in turn exhibit marked variations of amplitude and phase with season and with time of solar day. Values of the recombination coefficient in the layer, deduced from the luni-solar variations, decrease exponentially with increasing height.
551.510 .535 : 523.78

3732
Behaviour of the Ionosphere at Rome during the Partial Solar Eclipse of 30 th June 1954.-P. Dominici. (Ann. Geofis., Jan. 1956, Vol. 9, No. 1, pp. 107-131.) Observed eclipse effects are compared with effects calculated on the assumption that the electrons are produced by photo-ionization and removed by ionic recombination or attachment to neutral atoms and molecules, and that the ionizing radiation is distributed uniformly over the visible disk of the sun. It is deduced that the electron loss rate is consistent with an ionic recombination process in the $E$ and $F_{1}$ layers and with an attachment process in the $\mathrm{F}_{2}$ layer. The attachment and recombination coefficients decrease with increasing height; their variations during the eclipse are related to the vertical movements of the ionosphere. Seasonal variations letween effects observed in a number of eclipses are explaincel in terms of different degrees of superposition of the $\mathrm{F}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{F}_{2}$ layers. The existence of secondary minima of electron density is interpreted as indicating that a distinction must be drawn between the 'ionizing' sun and the visible sun. Eclipse effects in the $E$, layer are also discussed. 62 references.
$551.510 .535: 523.78$
3733
Recombination and Attachment in the $F_{1}$ and $F_{2}$ Layers during the Solar Eclipse of 25 December 1954.-M. E. Szendrei \& M. W. McElhinny. (J. atmos. terr. Phys., Aug./Sept. 1956, Vol. 9, Nos. 2/3, pp. 118-130.) Examination of the variations of electron density at Grahamstown in relation to actual, rather than virtual, heights in the $F$ region during the annular eclipse of 25 th December 1954 suggests that there combination process is predominant in the $\mathrm{F}_{1}$ region; in the $\mathrm{F}_{2}$ region, recombination and attachment coefficients decrease regularly with height. Possible explanations of the separation of the $F_{1}$ and $F_{2}$ layers are advanced.
$551.510 .535: 537.533 .1: 621.396 .11$
3734
Theory of Nonlinear Effects in the Ionosphere. Zhevakin \& Fain. (See 3856.)
551.510.535: 621.3.087.4

3735
Ionospheric Sounding Equipment.-J. O. Cardus. (Rev. Geofis., Madrid, Oct./Dec. 1955, Vol. 14, No. 56, pp. 285-312.) The characteristics of the ionosphere are briefly reviewed and some soundings obtained at the Tortosa station, inaugurated in 1955, are reproduced. The sounding equipment installed is identical with that used by the Bureau Ionosphérique Français.

Ionospheric Prediction Methods and the Probable Sources of Error.-Baral. (See 3854.)
551.510.535: 621.396.11 3737
Equatorial Ionospheric Absorption.-Skinner \& Wright. (See 3855.)

### 551.510.535: 621.396.812.3

3738
Study of the Selective Fading appearing on the
fct-Traces.-Uyeda \& Nakata. (See 3863.)
551.594 .5

3739
Height Distribution of Auroral Emissions.I.. Harang. (J. atmos. terr. Phys., Aug./Sept. 1956, Vol. 9, Nos. 2/3, pp. 157-159.)
551.594.5:551.508:621.397.424

Measurement of Auroral Radiation $3200 \AA$ with a Photon Counter (Geiger Tube).-E. V. Ashburn. (J. atmos. terr. Phys., Aug./Sept. 1956, Vol. 9, Nos. 2/3, pp. 156-157.) A copper-cathode ( G - 1 counter is satisfactory for measuring this radiation.
551.594.6:621.396.821

3741
The Level of Interference due to Atmospherics in the Very-Long-Wave Range, and its Diurnal and Seasonal Variations.-Lauter. (See 3868.)

## LOCATION AND AIDS TO NAVIGATION

### 621.396.96

3742
Radar Echoes from Birds and Insects.-L. L. Bonham \& L. V. Blake. (Sci. Mon., April 1956, Vol. 82, No. 4, pp. 204-209.) General discussion and report of observations confirming Crawford's view (2300 of 1949) that certain otherwise unexplained echoes are in fact due to birds and insects. The quantitative aspects of the phenomena are briefly touched on.


#### Abstract

621.396 .96 : 621.396.62: 621.396.822

3743 Technical Possibilities for Noise Reduction in the Reception of Weak Radar Signals.-H. Borg. (Ann. Télécommun., May 1956, Vol. 11, No. 5, pp. 90-110.) known systems for detecting a weak signal in the presence of noise are critically reviewed. The optimumfilter method is most generally useful. Correlation methods are not directly applicable to the detection of moving targets, but are best for detecting very weak periodic signals. 40 references.


### 621.396.96: 621.397.2

3744
The Transmission of Radar Displays with Compressed Bandwidth.-H. Meinke \& H. Groll. (Nachrichtentech. Z., May 1956, Vol. 9, No. 5, pp. 214-221.) Methods using c.r. tubes with line-storage techtiques are discussed; the bandwidth can be reduced to $12 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$. The requirements in respect of scanning precision are stringent, but much less so than with area storage. Special pulses are used for distortion testing. 1'hotographs show original and transmitted displays obtained at Munich using Decca radar equipment on a tower. The possibility of storing the display on magnetic tape is also discussed.
621.396.96.001.362

3745
A Synthetic Radar Trainer.-F. W. Cook. (A.T.E $J$., April 1956, Vol. 12, No. 2, pp. 89-100.)
621.396 .962 .2 : 621.376 .3

3746
A Precise New System of F.M. Radar. M. A. W. Ismail. (Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs, Sept. 1956, Vol. 44, No. 9, pp. 1140-1145.) A system for measurement of both range and speed of the target uses a sinusoidal rather
than a symmetrical triangular frequency-modulating waveform. Relatively small frequency deviations are required, and there is no fixed error, hence short ranges can be measured accurately. Brief details are given of an altimeter based on the principles discussed.

### 621.396.962.3

3747
Maximum Angular Accuracy of a Pulsed Search Radar.-P. Swerling. (Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs, Sept. 1956, Vol. 44, No. 9, pp. 1146-1155.) " Using a result in the theory of statistical estimation, a lower bound is derived for the standard deviation of regular unbiased estimates of target angular position, for a large class of methods of angular position determination; the lower bound depends on scan rate, pulse repetition rate, beamwidth, beam shape, and signal-to-noise ratio. A similar analysis is made of the limits on angular accuracy imposed by a combination of receiver noise and one particular type of target cross section fluctuation.
The relation between the estimation of angular position and the problem of target detection is discussed. A graphical presentation of the main results is given."

## MATERIALS AND SUBSIDIARY TECHNIQUES

533.5

Ionic Pump with Cold Electrodes, and its Characteristics.-E. M. Reikhrudel', G. V. Smirnitskaya \& A. I. Borisenko. (Radiotekhnika' Elektronika, Feb. 1956, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 253-259.) The characteristics of an ionic pump using both an electric and a magnetic field were investigated. Pressures down to $5 \times 10^{-8}$ mm Hg have been obtained in particnlar cases, the normal working range being $10^{-2}-10^{-7} \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{Hg}$ with air, Ne and He .

### 535.215: 537.311.33

3749
Optical and Electrical Measurements on Caesium-Antimony Layers of Different Composi-tion.-G. Wallis. (Ann. Phys., Lpz, 30th April 1956, Vol. 17, Nos. 6-8, pp. 401-416.1 Measurements are reported of the optical absorption and temperature dependence of conductivity for $\mathrm{Cs}-\mathrm{Sb}$ layers produced by a method giving rise to a strarificd structure. The absorption measurements were extended beyond the region of photosensitivity into the infrared. Values are derived and discussed for the activation energy. The nature of the particular compound formed and the influence of the crystal structure on the results are considered. The absorption of films of pure Sb and Cs at wavelengths of $400-1800 \mathrm{~m} \mu$ w as also measured.

## $535.215+535.37]: 546.482 .21$

## 3750

Photoconductivity and Luminescence of Polycrystalline $\operatorname{CdS}(\mathrm{Cu})$.-N. A. Tolstoi, B. T. Kolomiets, O. I. Golikova \& M. Ya. Tsenter. (Zh. eksp. teor. Fiz., Mlarch 1956, Vol. 30, No. 3, pp. 575-576.) Brief report on results of measurements on nine CdS specimens containing up to $10^{-3} \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g} \mathrm{Cu}$ and one specimen containing $10^{-3} \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g} \mathrm{Cu}$ and $10^{-5} \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g} \mathrm{Fe}$. The results are discussed in relation to the degenerate bimolecular recombination mechanism and the two-step excitation mechanism.
$535.215: 546.817 .221: 539.234$
3751
Photosensitization of PbS Films.- K. H. Harada \& H. T. Minden. (Phys. Rev., 1st June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 5, pp. 1258-1262.) Experiments are reported in which evaporated PbS films were treated with $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ and the resulting changes in the photoconductive response were observed. The variations of conductance in the absence and in the presence of illumination are found to be correlated. The photoconduction response time increases monotonically as the film changes from $n$ to $p$ type. The results are interpreted in terms of two oxygen surface states.

3752
Excitation and Destruction of Phosphors by $\mathbf{H}^{+}$ Ions.-H. P. Gilfrich. (Z. Phys., 17th April 1956, Vol. 145, No. 2, pp. 241-248.) Measurements have been made of the reduction of luminescence intensity in various inorganic and organic phosphors bombarded by $10-\mathrm{kV}$ $\mathbf{H}^{+}$ions. The reduction can be expressed by the formula $I / I_{0}=1 /(1+C N)$, where $N$ is the number of ions and $C$ is the 'destruction constant'. The value of $C$ drops to about a tenth for each step of the series constituted by organic phosphors, sulphides, oxides and alkali halides; the nature of the activator is significant, but the activator concentration is not.

### 535.37

3753
Infrared Luminescence of Zinc and Cadmium Sulphide Phosphors.-P. F. Browne: (J. Electronics, July 1956, Vol. 2, No. 1, pp. 1-16.) Garlick \& Dumbleton ( 3234 of 1954) have observed ZnS luminescence at wavelengths near $1 \cdot 6 \mu$; the present author has observed corresponding bands for CdS near $1.8 \mu$. A detailed investigation is reported of the origin of these infrared bands and of their kinetic relations with the emission bands at shorter wavelengths and with other phenomena such as luminescence quenching and photoconductivity. A new infrared stimulation band of the visible luminescence of 2 nS has been found at about $2.55 \mu$; this may correspond to the single thermal glow peak of these phosphors.

### 535.376 : 546.472.21

3754
On the Electroluminescence in ZnS Phosphor.M. Kimata \& T. Nomura. (J. phys. Soc. Japan, April 1956, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 466-467.) The interpretation of the light output characteristic for applied a.c. fields of $1800 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{mm}$ is discussed; the effect of d.c. bias is considered.
535.376 : 546.472.21

3755
The Effect of Electron Traps on Electrolumi-nescence.-P. D. Johnson, W. W. Piper \& F. E. Williams. ( $J$. electrochem. Soc., April 1956, Vol. 103 , No. 4, pp. 221-224.) Measurements of the temperature dependence of electro- and thermo-luminescence of ZnS phosphors show that at low temperatures traps may, by field ionization, supply electrons in the region of high field strength; at higher temperatures the traps are thermally emptied, enhancing the field in the barrier region.

### 535.376 : 621.327.43

3756
The Voltage Drop through Phosphor Screens and its Bearing on Performance of Cathodoluminescent Lamps.-L. R. Koller. (J. electrochem. Soc., April 1956, Vol. 103, No. 4, pp. 214-218.) By using a high-conductivity phosphor, such as ZnO , the major part of the voltage across a c.r. tube is made available for light excitation, thus making possible the construction of mains-voltage lamps.
$537.226 / .227:[546.431 .824-31+546.42 .824-31 \quad 3757$
The Production and the Dielectric and Optical Properties of Single Crystals of Solid Solutions of Barium and Strontium Titanates.-A. L. Khodakov, M. L. Sholokhovich, E. G. Fesenko \& O. P. Kramarov. (C. R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., 11 th June 1956, Vol. 108, No. 5, pp. 825-828. In Russian.) Single crystals were prepared from solutions of $K_{2} \mathrm{~F}_{2}$ of mixtures of $13 a$ and Sr titanates by evaporation of the $K_{2} \mathrm{~F}_{2}$ at the temperature of crystallization of the solid solutions and subsequent cooling. The temperature characteristics of $\epsilon$ are shown graphically for crystals containing $10 \%$ and $50 \% \mathrm{SrTiO}_{3}$, respectively, before and after thermal treatment; the latter curves show maxima near the
temperatures corresponding to the Curie points of polycrystalline specimens. The tan $\delta /$ temperature curve for the crystal containing $10 \% \mathrm{SrTiO}_{3}$, after thermal treatment, is also shown. The magnitude of $\tan \delta$ determincd at room temperature at a frcquency of $10^{6} \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$ depends on the composition of the crystal and lies between $50 \times 10^{-4}$ and $500 \times 10^{-4}$. Other results are tabulated and oscillograms of the polarization hysteresis effect at temperatures between $27^{\circ}$ and $139^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in a specimen containing $5 \% \mathrm{SrTiO}_{3}$ are shown.
$537.226 / .227: 546.431 .824-31$
3758
Influence of Structure on Hysteresis Effects in $\mathrm{BaTiO}_{3}$ Ceramics.-W. Heywang \& R. Schöf $f$. (Z. angew. Phys., May 1956, Vol. 8, No. 5, pp. 209-213.) Difference between the hysteresis loops for coarsegrained and fine-grained material are discussed. Loop constrictions observed with coarse-graincd material disappear on prolonged subjection to an alternating field. The relaxation time associated with this effect decreases as the applied alternating field increases and as the grain size increases, and also as the ferroelectric Curie point is approached.
537.226/.227:546.431.824-31

3759
Polarization Reversal in the Barium Titanate Hysteresis Loop.-R. Landauer, D. R, Young \& M. E. Drougard. (J. appl. Phys., July 1956, Vol. 27, No. 7, pp. 752 758.) The a.f. hysteresis loop of tetragonal $\mathrm{BaTiO} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ is examincd in relation to Merz's finding (445 of 1955) that the rate at which the polarization reverses in an applied field of intensity $E$ is proportional to $e^{-\alpha E}$, where $\alpha$ depends on temperature. The switching rate adjusts to variations in the applied field with a time lag whose order of magnitude does not exceed $10^{-8}$ sec. The results imply that domains cross the crystal with a speed of the order of that of sound. Increases in dielectric constant measured during switching remain unexplained.
537.226 : 539.215

3760
Effective Dielectric Constant of Heterogeneous Media.-1R. S. Smith. (J. appl. Phys., July 1956, Vol. 27, No. 7, pp. 824-831.) A formula is derived for calculating the effective dielectric constant of powders as a function of particle shape, intrinsic dielcetric constant, density of the powder, and the packing properties of elliptical particles. On inserting experimentally obtaincd values for various materials, including silica and polystyrene, results are obtaincd in agreement with those of other workers for the dielectric constants of the bulk material.
$537.311 .3: 538.632: 539.217$
3761
Hall Effect and Conductivity in Porous Media.H. J. Juretschke, R. I.andauer \& J. A. Swanson. (J. appl. Phys., July 1956, Vol. 27, No. 7, pp. 838-839.) Formulae are derived based on the assumption that all thie pores are completely surrounded by the conducting material but none of the conducting material is completely surrounded by space.

### 537.311 .31 : 539.23

3762
The Resistivity of Very Thin Metal Films.-G. Darmois. (C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris, 16th July 1956, Vol. 243, No. 3. pp. 241-243.) Theory accounting for observed variations of resistivity with thickness and temperature is outlined; as the thickness is increased the conduction changes from a two-dimensional to a three-dimensional process.
$537.311 .31: 546.57: 539.234$
Variation of Conductivity of Thin Evaporated
Films of Silver with Electrostatic Charging. A.
Deubner \& K. Rambke. (Ann. Pliys, Lpz. 30th April Deubner \& K. Rambke. (Ann. Phys., Lpz., 30th April

1956, Vol. 17, Nos. 6-8, pp. 317-328.) Experiments were made with the object of explaining discrepancies between observations reported previously by various workers. The results indicate that the discrepancies are probably due to the magnitude of the effect decreasing as the films age. Some related effects associated with prolonged passage of current are also discussed.

### 537.311 .33

3764
The Electrical Behaviour of Bicrystal Interface Layers.-H. F. Mataré. (Z. Phys., 17th April 1956, Vol. 145, No. 2, pp. 206-234.) Extension of previous investigations (e.g. 3086 of October). Methods are discussed for preparing bicrystals with desired orientation. A bicrystal with appropriately polarized interface layer exhibits transistor properties similar to those of the $n-p-n$ impurity-containing transistor, with the possibility of improved h.f. performance.
537.311 .33

3765
Formation of $\boldsymbol{p}-\boldsymbol{n}$ Junctions in Semiconductors by the Variation of Crystal Growth Parameters.
H. E. Bridgers. H. E. Bridgers. (./. appl. Phys., July 1956, Vol. 27, No. 7, pp. 746-751.) The dependence of the distribution of impurities between liquid and solid phases on the growth rate of crystals grown from a melt and on the a mount of stirring is discussed.

### 537.311 .33

3766
Theory of Transport Effects in Semiconductors: the Nernst Coefficient, and its Relation to Thermoelectric Power.-P. J. Price. (Phys. Rev., lst June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 5, pp. 1245-1251.) Theory presented previously ( 1079 of April) is extended to give an expression consistent with that derived by Putley ( 2028 of 1955 ) for the complete Nernst coefficient. The information obtainable from experimental values of this coefficient and of the thermoelectric power is discussed in the light of the theory. An estimate is made of the anomaly in the Nernst coefficient due to the phonon drag effect.

## $537.311 .33: 061.3$

3767
Conference on the Theory of Semiconductors. (i. E. I'ikus \& Yu. A. Iirsov. (Zh. tekh. Fiz., Nov. 1955, Vol. 25, No. 13, pp. 2381-2394.) Report of a conference held by the U.S.S.R. Acadeny of Sciences in Leningrad in February 1955. Extensive summaries of the papers read and the discussions are given. The papers are grouped under the following headings: theory of polarons; multi-electron theory of semiconductors; magnetic properties of semiconductors; theory of excitons; theory of molsility and of thermo- and galvano-magnetic effects; theory of liquid and amorphous semiconductors; theory of non-radiative transitions; theory of rectification; catalytic action of semiconductors. The research program decided upon by the conference is given in full.

## $537.311 .33: 061.3$

3768
The Physics of Semiconductor Surfaces. C. G. B. Garrett. (Nature, Lond., 25th Aug. 1956, Vol. 178, No. 4530, p. 396.) I3rief account of a conference held in Philadelphia in June 1956 . The papers are to be published in book form by the University of Iennsylvania Press.

## $537.311 .33: 535.215: 621.311 .6$

3769
Theoretical Considerations governing the Choice of the Optimum Semiconductor for Photovoltaic Solar-Energy Conversion.-J. J. L.oferski. (J. appl. Phys., July 1956, Vol. 27, No. 7, pp. 777-784.) In consequence of the modification of the spectral distribution of solar energy due to atmospheric absorption, the optimum value of the semiconductor energy gap for conversion of solar energy ranges between $1 \cdot 2$ and
1.6 eV for different times and locations. Possible departures of the $p$ - $n$-junction rectifier characteristic from that indicated by simple theory may reduce the advantages of these energy-gap values over others in the range $1 \cdot 1-2 \cdot 0 \mathrm{eV}$. Calculations yield efficiency values for InI', GaAs and CdTe greater than the values predicted for Si , CdS, Se and A1Sb.

### 537.311 .33 : 535.37

3770
Theory of Impurity-Centre Electrons: Part 1Optical Transitions.-G. Helmis. (.1nn. Phys., Lpz., 30th April 1956, Vol. 17, Nos. 6 8, pp. 356-370.) A method of calculating the probability of optical transitions at impurity centres is presented.

## $537.311 .33:[537.32+536.21$

3771
On the Thermal Conductivity and Thermoelectric Power of Semiconductors.- D. ter Haar \& A. Neaves. (Advances Phys., April 1956, Vol. 5, No. 18, pp. 241-269). A comprehensive discussion of scattering mechanisms in semiconductors, neglecting the influence of deviations from spherical energy surfaces and of manyelectron phenomena, and assuming only one type of carrier to be present. Six temperature ranges are hence distinguished; expressions are derived for the thermal conductivity and thermoelectric power in each range. The theoretical results are in qualitative agreement with such experimental results as are available.
$537.311 .33: 537.32$
Theory of the Transverse Magneto-thermo-
Theory of the Transverse Magneto-thermoelectric Effect in Semiconductors.-M. Rodot. (C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris, 9th July 1956, Vol. 243, No. 2, pp. 129-132.) The laws governing the variation of the Seeback effect in the presence of a transverse magnetic field are established, starting from Boltzmann's transport equation and assuming dispersion of charge carriers by ionization impurities.

## $537.311 .33: 537.32$

3773
Thermoelectric Properties of the Compound $\mathrm{CrSb}_{2},-\mathrm{N}$. Kh. Abrikosov \& V. F. J3ankina. (C. R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., Ist June 1956, Vol. 108, No. 4, pp. 627-628. In Russian.) The temperature coefficient of thermo-electric force of this semiconducting compound varies between $-81 \mu \mathrm{~V} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at $18^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $-22 \mu \mathrm{~V} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at $437{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the conductivity at these temperatures being $6 \cdot 4 \Omega^{-1} . \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ and $43 \cdot 6 \Omega^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. respectively. Results of measurements between these temperatures are tabulated and the effect of a small variation of the composition of the compound on the conductivity and thermoelectric force at $550^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is shown graphically.

### 537.311.33: 546.26-1.

3774
Electronic Band Structure of Diamonds.- J. J. Brophy. (Ihysica, March 1956, Vol. 22, No. 3, pp. $156-$ 158.) A band structure similar to that found in other group-IV elements is proposed; the differences between the various types of diamond are explained as effects of impurities.

## $537.311 .33:[546.28+546.289$

3775
Some Defects in Crystals grown from the Melt: Part 1-Defects caused by Thermal Stresses.-E. IBillig. (Proc. roy. Soc. A., 10ith April 1956, Vol. 235, No. 1200, pp. 37-55.) A study of monocrystals of Ge and Si pulled from the melt under extreme conditions of temperature gradient and thermal stress is reported. Reasonable correlation has been obtained between the density of the etch-pits marking the dislocations and characteristics of the ingot such as lifetime of minority carriers, transistor action and the highest inverse voltage that can be sustained at the rectifying point contact. For solid-state devices requiring material of highest
perfection, the portion near the centre of the ingot is probably most suited. Eight plates showing crystal defects are included.

### 537.311 .33 : $[546.28+\mathbf{5 4 6 . 2 8 9}$

3776
Note on Hydrogen in Germanium and Silicon.J. H. Crawford, Jr, H. C. Schweinler \& D. K. Stevens. (J. appl. Phys., July 1956, Vol. 27, No. 7, pp. 839-840.) Crystal-growing techniques for Ge and Si normally involve use of a hydrogen atmosphere; possible mechanisms of dispersal of the excess hydrogen in these materials are discussed.

### 537.311.33:546.289

3777
Vapor-Phase Grystal Growth of Germanium from Thermally Decomposed Germane.-M. Davis \& R. F. Lever. (J. appl. Phys., July 1956, Vol. 27, No. 7, pp. 835-836.) Single crystals of Ge heated to within $200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ of their melting point $\left(936^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ have been exposed to controlled low pressures of germane ( $\mathrm{GeH}_{4}$ ) and the resulting crystal growths studied. Satisfactory conditions were not established for the preparation of $p-n$ junctions by co-deposition of donor elements from their hydrides or by evaporation of acceptor elements. Photomicrographs are reproduced of several types of crystal growth observed.

### 537.311.33:546.289

3778
Slow Surface Reaction on Germanium.-S. R. Morrison. (Phys. Rev., 1st June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 5, pp. 1297-1301.) "An experimental study of the long decay time levels has shown that the reaction between the levels and the bulk germanium depends on the number of carriers in the germanium, on the oxygen pressure, and exponentially on the temperature. It is therefore suggested that the rate-limiting process is electron transfer over a surface barrier. A simplificd model, based on this mechanism, yiclds adcquate agrecment with the present results and also with those obtained by Kingston."

### 537.311.33:546.289

3779
Annealing of Germanium supersaturated with Nickel.-P. Penning. (Phys. Rev., 1st June 1956, Vol. 102, No, 5, pp. 1414-1415.) The work of van (er Maesen \& Brenkman ( 3589 of 1954) is discussed and a brief report is given of experiments made to cletermine how the density of Ni acceptor levels changes cluring the annealing of a supersaturated Ge sample.

### 537.311.33:546.289

3780
Hole Trapping in Germanium bombarded by High-Energy Electrons.-R. G. Shulman. (Phys. Rev., 15th June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 6, pp. 1451-1455.) lirom measurements of the time variation of photoconductivity in $n$-type Ge specimens previously bombarded by $3-\mathrm{MeV}$ electrons, the existence of hole traps at a level 0.28 eV above the valence bind was established. Trap densitics ranged betwecn $5 \times 16,12 / \mathrm{cm}^{3}$ and $5 \times$ $10^{14} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}$ in the specimens studicd.

### 537.311 .33 : 546.289

3781
Copper in Germanium: Recombination Center and Trapping Center.-R. G. Shulman \& B. J. Wyluda. (Phys. Rev., 15th June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 6, pp. 14551457.) Measurements of the time-variation of photoconductivity of Cu -doped $n$ - and $p$-type (ie specimens over the temperature range $130^{\circ}-293^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$ indicate the presence at the lower temperatures of hole traps in the $n$-type specimens but not in the $p$ type. Trap concentrations agree with the concentrations of Cu atoms to within a factor of 2, and are at least 100 times higher than for undoped crystals. The trapping level is 0.2 eV above the valence band. While the capture cross-section
for holes is independent of temperature, the capture cross-section for electrons is temperature-dependent; as a result, the $0 \cdot 2 \mathrm{eV} \mathrm{Cu}$ level changes from a recombination centre at room temperature to a hole trap at lower temperatures.
537.311.33:546.289:537.29

3782
The Field-Dependence of Electron Mobility in Germanium.-J. B. Gunn. (J. Electronics, July 1956, Vol. 2, No. 1, pp. 87-94.) Pulse current measurements were made on filaments and rectangular bars of $2-\Omega . \mathrm{cm}$ $n$-type Ge with uniform cross-sections of about $0.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$. Results indicate that the electron drift velocity $v$ becomes constant for values of electric field strength $E$ between $4.5 \times 10^{3}$ and $9 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$. At higher values of $E, v$ increases approximately as $E^{0.134}$, avalanche multiplication apparently setting in at $E=6.3 \times$ $10^{4} \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$.

### 537.311.33:546.289:537.312.8

3783
Weak-Field Magnetoresistance of $\boldsymbol{n}$-Type Ger-manium.-C. Goldberg \& R. E. Davis. (Phys. Rev., 1st June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 5, pp. 1254-1257.) Results of measurements over the temperature range $77^{\circ}-320^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$ support the validity of the model which assumes that the energy surfaces are (111) ellipsoids. The most consistent analysis indicates that the mass ratio is nearly constant at about 11.9 in this temperature range but the scattering mechanism is temperature-dependent.
537.311.33:546.289:539.163

3784
Disintegration of Ge.-B. Crasemann, D. E. Rehfuss \& H. T. Easterday. (Phys. Rev., 1st June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 5, pp. 1344-1346.)

### 537.311.33:546.289:541.135

3785
The Anode Behavior of Germanium in Aqueous Solutions.-D. R. Turner. (J. electrochem. Soc., April 1956, Vol. 103, No. 4, pp. 252-256.) Results of experiments indicate that a voitage barrier forms with anodes of $n$-type Ge but not with $p$-type. Effects observed during anodic dissolution are consistent with two electrons and two holes being involved for each Ge atom dissolving.
537.311.33:546.3-1-28-289

3786
Galvanomagnetic Effects in a Semiconductor with Two Sets of Spheroidal Energy Surfaces. M. Glicksman. (Phys. Rev., 15 th June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 6, pp. 1496-1501.) "The conductivity, Hall coefficient, and low-field magnetoresistance are calculated for a semiconductor with conduction in two sets of spheroids, one set oriented along $[100]$ directions, the other along [111] directions in reciprocal lattice space. These calculations are used in an analysis of experimental data on alloys of twelve to seventeen percent silicon in germanium. A good fit to the data is obtained assuming such a conduction band, with the shape of the [111] spheroids similar to that found in germanium and the shape of the $[100]$ spheroids like those in silicon. Some interband scattering is introduced to give the observed mobility variation with composition. The calculated energy separations of the [111] and the [100] minima depend strongly on the scattering assumed."

## $537.311 .33: 546.368 .63: 537.533 .8$

## Secondary Emission from Antimony-Caesium

 Cathode at Low Primary-Electron Energies.E. S. Mashkova. (Radioteklnika i Elektronika, Feb. 1956, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 260-261.) Bricf report of experimental results. The threshold level for the secondary electron emission was found to coincide with the photoelectric work function; this indicates that the secondary electrons originate in the filled zone of $\mathrm{Cs}_{3} \mathrm{Sb}$.Adsorption and Surface Potential of Semiconductors: Part 2-Surface Vacancies and its Reaction with Oxygen on ZnS .-A. Kobayashi \& S. Kawaji. (J. phys. Soc. Japan, April 1956, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 369-375.) l'art 1: 3299 of 1955.
537.311 .33 : 546.48 .241 .1

3789
Electrical Properties of Cadmium Telluride. 13. I. Boltaks, 1'. 1. Konorov \& O. A. Matveev. (Zh. lekh. Fiz., Nov. 1955, Vol. 25, No. 13, pp. 2329-2335.) Experiments have shown a large variation in the values of activation energy for different specimens and also, for some specimens, a clecrease of this energy at high temperatures. A possible explanation of these phenomena is given.

## $537.311 .33: 546.48 .241 .1$

3790
The Dielectric Constant of CdTe.—D. de Nobel \& D. Hofman. (Physica, March 1956, Vol. 22, No. 3, p. 252.) Values of $\epsilon$ obtained by measurements on $p$-type crystals with room-temperature resistivity $1.5 \times 10^{3}$ $\Omega$. cm are $10.9 \pm 0.3$ at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$ and $11.0 \pm 0.3$ at $77^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$, at frequencies up to $100 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$; $\tan \delta$ is also tabulated.

### 537.311 .33 : 546.482 .21

3791
Evidence for Hole Mobility in CdS.-G. Dirmer \& W. Hoogenstraaten. (Physica, March 1956, Vol. 22, No. 3, p. 172.)

## $537.311 .33: 546.482 .21: 621.396 .822$

3792
Electronic Noise in CdS Single Crystals at High Field Strengths.-K. W. Böer, U. Kümmel \& $G$. Molgedey. (Ann. phys., Lpz., 30th April 1956, Vol. 17, Nos. 6-8, pp. 344-355.) Measurements were made of noise at field strengths in the region of breakdown, using a wide-band amplifier; the frequency range covered was $200 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}-60 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$. The results are discussed in relation to Gisolf's theory of the fluctuations of conduction electrons ( 667 of 1950).
$537.311 .33:[546.682 .19+546.682 .86$
3793
Effective Electron Mass in Indium Arsenide and Indium Antimonide.-R. P. Chasmar \& R. Stratton. (Phys. Rev., 15th June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 6, pp. 16861687.) Values derived from measurements of Hall effect and thermoelectric power are discussed briefly.


#### Abstract

$537.311 .33: 546.682 .86$ 3794 Hall Effect and Electrical Resistivity of $\operatorname{InSb}$ in Strong Magnetic Fields and at High Pressures.J. Gielessen \& K. H. v. Klitzing. (Z. Phys., 17th April 1956, Vol. 145, No. 2, pp. 151-155.) Measurements supplementary to those of Long ( 161 of January) and Keyes ( 162 of January) are reported. The variations of Hall coefficient and resistivity with pressure are similar; it is deduced that the number of charge carriers is strongly dependent on the pressure, while the mobility is only weakly dependent.


### 537.311.33:546.811-17

3795
Hall Effect in Gray Tin Filaments.-E. E. Kohnke \& A. W. Ewald. (Phys. Rev., 15 th June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 6, pp. 1481-1486.) Continuation of previous experiments [2330 of 1955 (Ewald \& Kohnke)] on wires of diameter 0.1 mm . Measurements were made over the temperature range from $70^{\circ}$ to $270^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$. Expressions are derived for the temperature dependence of the chargecarrier mobilities and the energy gap, and a value is hence deduced for the effective carrier mass. There is no indication of extremely high mobility ratios such as those found in InSb.

Electronic Noise in Semiconductors.-K. M. van Vliet \& J. Blok. (Physica, March 1956, Vol. 22, No. 3, pp. 231-242.) The presence of three sources of fluctuations is deduced from the continuity equation for one independent variable; these fluctuations are briefly considerecl. A matrix equation is deris ed, from which the variances and covariances of several stochastic variables can be calculated if all generation and recombination probabilitics are known.
$538.1: 538.22$
Theory of Ferro-, Para - and Ferri-magnetism.N. S. Aknlov. (C. R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., 1 st J une 1956, Vol. 108, No. 4, pp. 603-606. In Russian.)

### 538.22

3798
Magnetic Properties of Colloidal Nickelous Oxide.-J. T. Richardson \& W. O. Milligan. (Phys. Rev., 1st June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 5, pp. 1289-1294.) Measurements of the magnetic susceptibility over the temperature range $4^{\circ}-550^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$ are reported. The results indicate that this material may have ferromagnetic properties.

### 538.22

3799
Ferrimagnetism of $\mathrm{Mn}_{4} \mathrm{~N} .-12$ Juza \& H. Puff. (Naturwissenschaften, May 1956, Vol. 43, No. 10, p. 225.) A b i.f note on the structure and magnetic properties of the material; the effects of substituting C for the N and Cu for the Mn are discussed.

### 538.22: 621.318.134

3800
An Antiferromagnetic Transition in Zinc Ferrite. -J. M. Hastings \& L. M. Corliss. (Phys. Rev., 15 th June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 6, pp. 1460-1463.) From neutron cliffraction measurements over the temperature range $2 \cdot 7^{\circ}-300^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$ it is inferred that Zn ferrite undergoes a transition from a paramagnetic to an antiferromagnetic state at around $9^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$. A model consisting of an antiferromagnetic alternation of ferromagnetic 'bands' is discussed in relation to the observed line intensities.
538.221

3801
Temperature Dependence of the Hall Coefficients in some Copper Nickel Alloys.-F. E. Allison \& F. M. Pugh. (Phys. Rev., 1st June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 5, pp. 1281-1287.)


#### Abstract

538.221

3802 Domain Structure as affected by the Uniaxial Ferromagnetic Anisotropy induced in Cubic Solid Solutions.-M. Yamamoto, S. Taniguchi \& K. Aoyagi. (Phys. Rev., 1st June 1956, Vo-102, No. 5, pp. 12951297.) Experimental evidence indicates that the perminvar-type properties of $\mathrm{Co}-\mathrm{Ni}$ alloys are due to stabilization of the domain walls by uniaxial anisotropy induced when the material is cooled slowly from above its Curie temperature in the absence of an external


 magnetic field.
### 538.221

3803
New Magnetic Anisotropy.-W. H. Meiklejohn \& C. 1' Jean. (Phys. Rev., 1st June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 5, pp. 1413-1414.) Exchange anisotropy resulting from an interaction between ferromagnetic cobalt particles and a coating of antiferromagnetic cobaltous oxide has been observed.

### 538.221

3804
New Low-Temperature Ferromagnets.-A. N. Holden, B. T. Matthias, P. W. Anderson \& H. W. Lewis. (Plys. Rev., 15th June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 6, p. 1463.)

Large positive susceptibilities and ferromagnetic remanence have been observed in complex cyanides of elements of the $3 d$ transition group at very low temperatures.

### 538.221

Powder Patterns and Magnetization Process 3805 Hish-Coercivity Alnico Magnets. J. H. Wollenberger. (Z. angew. Phys., May 1956, Vol. \&, No. 5, pp. 213-216.) The existence of clomain structure has been demonstrated by means of the Bitter technique in oriented alnico specimens with a coercive force of 670 oersted. The patterns form stripes roughly in the direction of the magnetic field applied during the cooling process.

### 538.221 : 536.631

3806
Specific Heat of a Magnetite Crystal at Liquid Helium Temperatures.-J. S. Kouvel. (Phys. Rev., 15th June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 6, pp. 1489-1490.)
538.221: 536.7

3807
Components of the Thermodynamic Functions of Iron.-R. J. Weiss \& K. J. Tauer. (Plys. Rev., 15 th June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 6, pp. 1490-1495.)
538.221 : 546.73.241

3808
Note on the Ferromagnetism of CoTe.EE. Uchida. (J. phys. Soc. Japan, April 1956, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 465-466.) The conclusions drawn previously ( 488 of lebruary) are shown to be unjustified; the magnetic behaviour found is explained on the basis that $\mathrm{CoTe}_{x}$ ( $1 \cdot 00 \leqslant x \leqslant 1 \cdot 20$ ) is a eutectic mixture of metallic Co and a nonmagnetic compound $\mathrm{CoTe}_{1 \cdot 20}$.
538.221 : 621.318.134

3809
Nickel Copper Ferrites for Microwave Appli-cations.-L. G. Van Uitert. ( $J$. appl. Phys., July 1956, Vol. 27, No. 7, pp. 723-727.) Materials with relatively high density and high d.c. resistivity ( $>10^{9} \Omega . \mathrm{cm}$ ) can be prepared by sintering $\mathrm{Ni}-\mathrm{Cu}$ ferrites having a deficiency of Fe combined with small addlitions of Mn or Co. Magnetic saturation at room temperature varies linearly with Cu content. An anomalous break in the d.c.resistivity/composition curve occurs at the point where the $\mathrm{Cu} / \mathrm{Ni}$ ratio is $1: 2$.

### 546.82:534.86

3810
Application of Metal Titanium to the Acoustic Instruments, in Japan.-T. Hayasaka, K. Masuzawa, S. Nagai \& M. Suzuki. (Rep. elect. Commun. Lab., Japan, April 1956, Vol. 4, No. 4, pp. 39-54.)
$549.514 .51:[539.31+537.226$
Anelasticity and Dielectric Loss of Quartz. R K. Cock \& J. H. Wasilik. (J. appl. Ploys., July 1956, Vol. 27, No. 7, pp. 836-837.) Additional experimental evidence is presented indicating that the effects reported by Cook \& Breckenridge ( 1838 of 1954) and Stuart ( 1474 of May) are caused by the same physical mechanism.

### 621.3.035.4

3812
The Linearity of Electrolytic Impedances.-G. S. Buchanan \& F. Gutmann. (C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris, 23rd July 1956, Vol. 243, No. 4, pp. 374-378.) It has been observed that the conductance of an electrolyte measured at a given frequency is totally independent of the presence or absence of a field at a different frequency. This phenomenon is explained as resulting from the presence of a double layer which introduces a capacitance so large that its reactance is negligible in comparison with the series resistance of the solution, even at very low frequencies.

Electrical Contacts.-J. T. Pender. (Elect. J., 6th April 1956, Vol. 156, No. 4060, pp. 1064-1068.) Aspects of theory, design and choice of materials are discussed. See also ibid., pp. 1069-1071.
621.315.61:539.16

3814
Impact of High-Energy Radiation on Dielectrics. -A. E. Javitz. (Elect. Mfg, June 1955, Vol. 55, No. 6, pp. 85-104.) A survey of the mechanical and electrical effects of particle irradiation on various dielectric materials, particularly plastics.
621.315.612.4 : 546.431.824-31

3815
Antimonates as Additives to Barium Titanate Dielectric Bodies.-W. W. Coffeen. (J. Amer. ceram. Soc., 1st April 1956, Vol. 39, No. 4, pp. 154-158.) Additions of the antimoniates of Na, I.i, 13a, Sr and Pb to $\mathrm{Ba}^{-} \mathrm{TiO}_{3}$ caused depression of the Curie peak; dielectric constants of 2000 or less were observed for these compounds, showing little variation with temperature. Addition of $\mathrm{Mg}_{2} \mathrm{Sb}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ produced a marked downward shift in the temperature of the Curie peak.

### 621.315 .613 .1

3816
X-Ray Diffraction Studies of some Mica Species of India.-N. S. Nampoothiry \& R. V. G. S. Rao. (J. Indian Inst. Sci., Section A, April 1956, Vol. 38, No. 2, pp. 100-107.)

## $621.315 .616: 621.396 .822$

3817
Some Recent Studies of Random Noise between Metals and Dielectrics.-S. I. Reynolds. (J. appl. Phys., July 1956, Vol. 27, No. 7, pp. 728-734.) Experiments supplementary to those described previously [e.g. 3478 of 1952 (Bauss \& Boyer)] were made to determine the origins of noise in thin layers of polymeric insulating materials. Application of a direct voltage of 300 y to dry films was sufficient to give rise to a stearly noise voltage if the electrodes were not in intimate contact. Noise observed on reversing a voltage up to 1425 V applied to a two-phase dielectric ceased when the current reached its steady value. The methods described are useful for detecting ionization in very small voids.

### 621.791 .3 : 546.28

3818
Five Metal Hydrides as Alloying Agents on Silicon.-M. V. Sullivan \& J. H. Eigler. (J. electrochem. Soc., April 1956, Vol. 103, No. 4, pp. 218-220.) The hydrides of $\mathrm{Ti}, \mathrm{V}, \mathrm{Zr}, \mathrm{Nb}$ and Ta are found to be effective as fluxes in soldering contacts to both $n$ - and $p$-type Si.

## MATHEMATICS

517.632

3819
Inverse Laplace Transforms expressed as Neumann Series.-E. Cambi. ( $/$. Math. Phys., April 1956, Vol. 35, No. 1, pp. 114-122.)

On the Classification of the Ordinary Differential Equations of Field Theory.-P. Moon \& D. E. Spencer. (Quart. appl. Math., April 1956, Vol. 14, No. 1, pp. 1-10.)

## $517.9: 681.142$

Extension of Field of Application of Relaxation Methods of Computation.-B. E. Knight: D. N. de G. Allen. (Nature, Lond., 25 th Aug. 1956, Vol. 178, No. 4530, pp. 433-434.) The possibilities of solving linear and nonlinear partial differential equations by relaxation methods, using computers, are discussed.

## MEASUREMENTS AND TEST GEAR

53.087 .9 3822
A Semi-automatic Pen-Recorder Chart Analyser. -C. W. Spencer \& G. H. Bazzard. (J. sci. Instrum., June 1956, Vol. 33, No. 6, pp. 228-229.) The contact arm of a multi-contact switch connected to a pulse generator is made to follow the chart trace. Counters brought into circuit by the moving switch arm record pulse counts proportional to the time the trace is between pro-selected levels.
$531.761+529.7+621.3 .018 .41(083.74)$ 3823
Standards of Time and Frequency.-G. M. Clemence. (Science, 6th April 1956, Vol. 123, No. 3197, pp. 567-573.) Basic concepts are reviewed. Problems involved in the concurrent use of an atomic and an astronomical standard are discussed. Sce also 1153 of April.
$621.317 .3: 537.311 .33$
3824
Contactless Method for the Estimation of Resistivity and Lifetime of Semiconductors.-H. K. Henisch \& J. Zucker. (Rev. sci. Instrum., June 1956, Vol. 27, No. 6, pp. 409-410.)

### 621.317.3.029.63: 621.396.822

3825
Noise Measurements in the $3-\mathrm{cm}$ Waveband using a Hot Source.-H. Sutcliffe. (Proc. Instn elect. Engrs, Part B, Sept. 1956, Vol. 103, No. 11, pp. 673-677.) " The method discussed uses the noise power produced in a waveguide termination at temperatures up to $600^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ as a standard source of low-level power. A suitable type of hot source and associated waveguide and detecting circuits are described. Some experimental results are given of measurements on the effective temperature of a gas-discharge tule used as a secondary standard source."

## $621.317 .32: 621.396 .621: 621.376 .3$

3826
Measurements of Interference Radiation from F.M. Receivers, carried out in Switzerland by a Group of Experts of the International Electrotechnical Commission Subcommittee 12-1 (Radio Communications-S.C. Measurements).-J. Meyer de Stadelhofen. (Tech. Mitt. schweiz. Telegr.-TelephVerw.s 1 st April 1956, Vol. 34, No. 4, pp. 158-166. In lirench.) Measurements were made on $14 \mathrm{f} . \mathrm{m}$. receivers from six different countries, using various methods, the main features of which are tabulated. Measurements at distances of 30,10 and 3 m give practically equivalent results. The Seright-Anderson method, in which the measurements are made at a distance of 3 m , is probably most suitable for standardization.

### 621.317.6: 519.272.1

3827
Technique for Approximate Measurement of Correlation Coefficients.-T. P. Goodman. ( $J$. appl. Phys., July 1956, Vol. 27, No. 7, pp. 773-775.) "This method makes use of simple analog-computing elements to obtain the coefficient of linear regression of one variable on the other. Its use in connection with an oscilloscope display of the two variables is described, and the relation between these displays and the Lissajous figure formed by two sinusoids is discussed. A possible design for a direct-reading correlation meter is suggested."
voltage from the r.f.-input/second-detector-output characteristic. The method is based on the theory of Rice for nonlinear detectors (2168 and 2169 of 1945); its application to the present case is justified theoretically and an experimental verification is described.
$621.317 .7 .029 .63: 537.54: 621.396 .822 \quad 3829$
Absolute Calibration of a Standard-Temperature Noise Source for Use with S-Band Radiometers.V. A. Hughes. (Proc. Instn elect. Engrs, Part B, Sept. 1956, Vol. 103, No. 11, pp. 669-672.) "To provide a standard-temperature noise source for use with S-band radliometers, the noise power from the argon discharge tulee CV1881 has been calibrated at $2860 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ using radiometer techniques. The absolute value of the effective temperature of the tube with a discharge current of 180 mA , when mounted across a waveguide parallel to the E-plane and properly matched, is $11140^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$ $(15.73 \mathrm{~dB})$ with a maximum error of $260^{\circ} \mathrm{K}(0 \cdot 10 \mathrm{~dB})$, and represents a considerable improvement in accuracy over previous measurements. Since this tube shows a high degree of stability and consistency it is suggested that it could be used as an absolute standard of noise source for the measurement of the noise factor of receivers."
621.317.7.087.6

3830
Servo-Operated Recording Instruments.-A. J. Maddock. (Proc. Instn elect. Engrs, Part B, Sept. 1956, Vol. 103, No. 11, pp. 617-632.) A historical review of these instruments is presented, followed by a detailed discussion of the principal modern types, classified according to the circuit component which is varied to produce balance; this may be a resistor, a capacitor, or an electromagnetic device. Function plotters, scanning recorders and other special types are included.

### 621.317 .715 .087

3831
Wide-Amplitude String Galvanometer for Direct Recording.-I. B. Browder. (Rev. sci. Instrum., June 1956, Vol. 27, No. 6, pp. 363-368.) The use of compliant end supports for the string makes possible an extended frequency range; a string 10 cm long, having a resonant frequency of $230 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$, can be made to vibrate with an amplitude of 2.5 cm .

### 621.317.725/.726

3832
The Modern Valve Voltmeter and its Uses.-G. Hitchcox. (Brit. Commun. Electronics, May 1956, Vol. 3, No. 5, pp. 238-242.) The short survey presented includes descriptions of seven modern types of instrument and a guide to the selection of instruments for various applications. The characteristics of 27 instruments, mainly of British manufacture, are tabulated.
621.317.729.1 : 681.142

3833
An Automatic Electron-Trajectory Tracer.H. I. Pizer, J. G. Yates \& K. F. Sander. (J. Electronics, July 1956, Vol. 2, No. 1, pp. 65-86.). Field measurements are made using an electrolytic tank, and the equations of electron motion are hence derived using a specially designed digital computer. The results of the computation are fed back to the tank so that the measuring probes automatically trace the required trajectory.
621.317 .74 : 621.397.6.001.4

3834
Portable Color-Signal Generator.-J. R. PopkinClurman. (Electronics, Sept. 1956, Vol. 29, No. 9, pp. 170-172.) The circuit described provides a signal including a horizontal synchronizing pulse, a $3 \cdot 58-\mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ reference burst and black, colour and white bars.
$621.317 .6: 621.396 .822$
3828
Calculating Noise Level in Radar Receivers.D. W. Haney. (Tele-Tech \& Electronic Ind., May 1956, Vol. 15, No. 5, pp. 74-75 . . 123.) lior a receiver in which the second detector is a valve diode, the rim.s. noise level is derived simply in terms of equivalent input

A Fast-Acting Phase-Conscious Indicator. D. L. Davies. (Electronic Engng, Sept. 1956, Vol. 28, No. 343, pp. 385-387.) A phase-sensitive rectifier circuit consists of two similar cathode followers connected in parallel and gated by applying to the grids rectangularwaveform voltages of signal frequency, $180^{\circ}$ out of phase. In an instrument designed to operate over the frequency range $60 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}-24 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$, second- and third-harmonic rejection and quadrature-signal rejection were all $>100 / 1$.

## OTHER APPLIGATIONS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONIGS

531.768:551.51

3836
Transit-Time Accelerometer.-I.. M. Jones. (Rev. sci. Instrum., June 1956, Vol. 27, No. 6, pp. 374-377.) A device is described for measuring the drag acceleration of spheres dropped from rockets, thus permitting the density and temperature of the upper atmosphere to be determined. A bobbin is pericdically held and released within a cavity contained in the falling sphere; the time taken for the released bobbin to reach the cavity wall is measured. A range from $5 \times 10^{-3} g$ to $5 g$ is covered.

## $535.82: 621.397 .6$

3837
Television Microscopy.-W. Köhler. (Optik, Stuttgart, 1956, Vol. 13, No. 4, pp. 186-191.) Apparatus combining an ordinary microscope with electronic pickup and reproduction of the image is discussed. Both photoemissive and photoconductive pickup tubes have been used. One of the advantages of the system over the usual optical projection system is that contrast can be controlled to some extent, leading to improved resolution in some cases.
539.172.4 : 621.317.7: 621-52

3838
Control of Nuclear Reactors.-(Proc. Instn elect. Engrs, Part B, Sept. 1956, Vol. 103, No. 11, pp. 564-616.) Four papers and discussion dealing with experimental reactors are presented:-
The Control and Instrumentation of a Nuclear Reactor.-A. I3. Gillespie (pp. 564-576).
The Control of Nuclear Reactors.-R. J. Cox \& J. Walker (pp. 577-589).

Nuclear-Reactor-Control Ionization Chambers.-W. Abson \& F. Wade (pp. 590-596).
Some Design Aspects of Nuclear-Reactor Control Mechanisms.-G. E. Lockett (pp. 597-607).

Discussion (pp. 607-616).
550.837 : 538.556 .2 .029 .42

3839
Possibility of using the Intrinsic Electromagnetic Field Impedance of the Earth for investigating its Upper Layers.-A. N. Tikhonov \& D. N. Shakhsuvarov. (Bull. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., sér. géophys., April 1956, No. 4, pp. 410-418. In Russian.) The use of v.l.f. e.m. waves for investigating stratified conducting media is considcred theoretically and some quantitative calculated results are given.

### 621.316.825: 616-7

3840
Thermistor Hypodermic Needle for Subcutaneous Temperature Measurement.-J. Krog. (Rev. sci. Instrum., June 1956, Vol. 27, No. 6, pp. 408409.)

### 621.317 .39 : 531.77

3841
Potentiometer Tachometer has High Sensitivity. G. M. Davidson \& M. Pavalow. (Electronics, Sept. 1956, Vol. 29, No. 9, pp. 158-161.) By using a linear potentiometer transducer to feed a differentiating operational amplifier a direct output voltage proportional
to the input rate is obtained. Rotation in either direction may be measured by using duplicate channels suitably switched. An accuracy within about $0.5 \%$ is obtained without special temperature compensation; the minimum speed measurable is $1 / 200 \mathrm{rev} / \mathrm{min}$, with a range of $16000: 1$.
621.327.43: 535.376

3842
The Voltage Drop through Phosphor Screens and its Bearing on Performance of Cathodoluminescent Lamps.-Koller. (See 3756.)

### 621.365 .55 <br> 3843

The Electric Field of a Dielectric Heating Work Circuit- -N. H. Langton \& E. E. (iunn. (J. Brit. Instn Radio Engrs, Aug. 1956, Vol. 16, No. 8, pp. 414-424.) A theoretical investigation is made of work circuits in which the lower capacitor plate is larger than the upper: the fringing effect and the relation between specimen and capacitor-plate dimensions are studied. Some experiments on field plotting using an electrolytic analogue are described.
621.383.5:531.745

3844
Balloon-Borne System for tracking the Sun. H. D. Edwards, A. Goddard, Jr, M. Juza, T. Maher \& F. Speck. (Rev. sci. Instrum., June 1956, Vol. 27, No. 6. pp. 381-385.) Photoelectrically controlled apparatus weighing 125 lb is described, capable of pointing a $20-1 \mathrm{~b}$ load at a predetermined elevation and azimuth with an accuracy of $\pm 15^{\prime}$. Results of balloon flights attaining an altitude $>100000 \mathrm{ft}$ are given.
621.384 .6 : 621.319.339

3845
Some Problems on the Design and Construction of Nuclear-Physics Particle Accelerators for Particle Energies of a few MeV.-K. Simonyi. (Nuovo Cim., 1956, Vol. 3, Supplement, No. 3, pp. 345362. In German.) Particles of energies down to 0.03 MeV are useful for research and practical applications. The range of applications corresponding to different ranges of energy values is shown graphically; for energies up to a few MeV , direct accelerators with cascade or Van de Graaff generators are used. A model with a Van de Graaff generator developed at Budapest is described. The same material is presented in two consecutive papers, in German, in Acta tech. Acad. Sci. hungaricae, 1956, Vol. 15, Nos. 1/2, pp. 191-204.
621.384.612

3846
Storage-Ring Synchrotron: Device for HighEnergy Physics Research.-G. K. O'Neill. (Phys. Rev., Ist June 1956, Vol. 102, No. 5, pp. 1418-1419.) Increased energy is made available, in an accelerator with a strong, well focused external beam, by means of two 'storage rings' comprising focusing magnets with straight sections built near the accelerator and operated at a high fixed field strength. Each ring contains a set of foils shaped so as to prevent the beams striking the inflectors.
621.385.83: 621.386.1 3847
Electron Optics of X-Ray Tubes and the Design of Unbiased Sharply-Focusing Cathodes.-A. R. Lang \& D. A. G. Broad. (Brit. J. appl. Phys., June 1956, Vol. 7, No. 6, pp. 221-226.)
621.385 .833 3848
Investigation of Nonrotationally Symmetrical Electrostatic Electron Optical Lenses.-R. F. Whitmer. (J. appl. Phys., July 1956, Vol. 27, No. 7. pp. 808-815.) Analysis is presented for a two-cylinder lens.

### 621.385.833

3849
Practical Realization of a Magnetic Four-Pole Lens for Very-High-Frequency Particles.-A. Septier. (C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris, 9th July 1956, Vol. 243, No. 2, pp. 132-135.) A lens for focusing $50-\mathrm{MeV}$ protons, with a focal length variable between $0 \cdot 8$ and 3 m , uses an electromagnet with four pole pieces formed by portions of circular cylinder.

### 621.387 .4 : 621.374 .32

3850
A Direct-Reading Counting-Rate Ratio Meter.H. Miwa. (J. phys. Soc. Japan, April 1956, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 458-462.) A nonlogarithmic instrument for (letermining the ratio between two radiation-counting rates comprises a sawtooth voltage generator whose output is proportional to the period of one pulse train and is used to modulate the height of rectangular pulses synchronized with the second pulse train.

### 621.398

3851
Bandwidth Requirements of F.M./F.M. Tele-metering.-J. C. Carpenter, Jr. (Tele-Tech \&o Electronic Ind., May 1956, Vol. 15, No. 5, pp. 79 . . 147.)

### 621.385 .833

3852
Handbuch der Physik, Band 33: Korpuskularoptik. [Book Review]-S. Flügge (Ed.). Jublishers: Springer, Berlin, 1956, 702 pp., D.M. 122.50. (Nature, Lond., 11 th Aug. 1956, Vol. 178, No. 4528, pp. 285-286.) A comprehensive treatment of the optics of charged particles and of the electron microscope.

## PROPAGATION OF WAVES

### 621.396.11:551.510.5

3853
Turbulent-Mixing Theory applied to Radio Scattering.-R. A. Silverman. (J. appl. Plhys., July 1956, Vol. 27, No. 7, pp. 699-705.) Scattering due to refractive-index fluctuations in the troposphere and ionosphere is discussed using statistical theory developed by Obukhov (1928 of 1949) and applicd by Krasil'nikov (2024 of 1949). For the ionospheric case, the theoretical results are in order-of-magnitude agreement with the observed scattered power if the refractive-index fluctuations are attributcd to electron-density fluctuations produced by turbulent mixing at the lower edge of the E layer. For the tropospheric case, order-of-magnitude agreement is obtaincd, except for the summer months, by attributing the refractive-index variations to temperature variations. Humidity and its fluctuations are important during the summer and at low scattering heights. The results are compared with those obtained by Villars \& Weisskopf (244 of January).

### 621.396 .11 : 551.510 .535

3854
Ionospheric Prediction Methods and the Probable Sources of Error.-S. S. Baral. (Indian J. Phys., April 1956, Vol. 30, No. 4, pp. 189-205.) Methods in current use for forecasting ionospheric characteristics are reviewed. An indication is given of the reduction of errors to be expected as greater accuracy is achieved in forecasting sunspot numbers and diurnal and seasonal variations, and in estimating geographical variations.

### 621.396 .11 : 551.510 .535

3855
Equatorial Ionospheric Absorption.-N. J. Skinner \& IR. W. Wright. (J. atmos. terr. Phys., Aug./Sept. 1956, Vol. 9, Nos. 2/3, pp. 103-117.) Vertical-incidence absorption measurements made at Ibadan cluring the period December 1953-December 1954 are studied. Nondeviative absorption appears to vary inversely with frequency; total absorption varies as $(\cos \chi)^{\prime \prime}$, where $x$ is the sun's zenith distance and $n$ is about $0 \cdot 7$. These
variations are accounted for by assuming that the nondeviative absorption takes place in a Chapman-type $D$ layer at a level where the electron collision frequency is of the same order as the angular frequency of the exploring signal. The frequency and seasonal variations at Singapore are similar to those at Ibadan.
621.396 .11 : $551.510 .535: 537.533 .1$

3856
Theory of Nonlinear Effects in the Ionosphere. S. A. Zhevakin \& V. M. Fain. (Zh. eksp. leor. Fiz., March 1956, Vol. 30, No. 3, pp. 518-527.) A theory of the Luxemburg and other nonlinear effects is developed on the basis of work noted in 79 of January (fain). The self-demodulation effect [e.g. 1167 of 1954 (Cutolo)] could be utilized in an experimental determination of the effective electron-collision frequency.

### 621.396.11.029.玉1.08

3857
Low-Frequency Ground Waves Equipment for the Measurement of the Phase Change with Distance.-G. E. Ashwell \& C. S. Fowler. (Wireless Engy, Oct. 1956 , Vol. 33, No. 10, pp. 245-250.) "The equipment described was developed to investigate the phase change with distance of a low-frequency wave passing over ground of finite conductivity and, in particular, the changes that occur near a boundary between grounds of different conductivities or across a coastline. The method employs a u.h.f. link between a fixed monitor station and a mobile measuring station to provide a reference signal against which the phase of the low-frequency signal is compared at the measuring station. The equipment is capable of operating over distances of up to 50 km and measures the phase to an accuracy of $2^{\circ}$ at a frequency of $127.5 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$."
621.396.11.029.53/.55:523.78

3858
Sweep-Frequency Oblique-Incidence Experiments over a Distance of 1320 km .-H. G. Möller. (J. atmos. terr. Plys., Aug./Sept. 1956, Vol. 9, Nos. 2/3, pp. 155-156.) A preliminary note giving the main results of an investigation into the effects of the solar eclipse of 30 th June 1954 on propagation between Iindau and Helsinki.
621.396.11.029.55

3859
An Estimate of the Size of the Antipodal Area in Short-Wave Radio Propagation.-H. A. Whale. (J. atmos. terr. Plyys., Aug./Sept. 1956, Vol. 9, Nos. 2/3, pp. 159-161.) From measurements made at Seagrove, Auckland, N.Z., of the elevation and bearing angles of arrival of transmissions on a frequency of $14.975 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ from Slough, England, it is deduced that the antipodal area was about 550 km in ra ius, centred on the geometric antipodal point.
621.396.11.029.6

3860
Extended Transmission Ranges at Metre, Decimetre and Centimetre Wavelengths.-H. Poeverlein. (Z. angew. Phys., May 1956, Vol. 8, No. 5, pp. 244-254.) A survey of typical modes of propagation giving rise to extended-range reception; over 60 references.
621.396.11.029.64

3861
Radio Transmission Experiments of Microwaves over the Sea.-M. Onoue, M Nenohi, R. Usui \& H. Iric. (J. Radio Res. Labs, Japan, April 1956, Vol. 3, No. 12, pp. 141-147.) Measurements of signal strength and direction of arrival for transmissions on a frequency of $9.375 \mathrm{kMc} / \mathrm{s}$, over a distance of 77 km during the period September 1954-September 1955 are reported. Duct propagation is indicated.
$621.396 .11 .029 .65: 535.343 .4$
3862
Measurement of Atmospheric Attenuation at Millimeter Wavelengths.-A. B. Crawford \& D. C Hogg. (Bell Syst. tech. J., July 1956, Vol. 35, No. 4, pp 907-916.) Technique is described in which a variablefrequency oscillation from a klystron generator is radiated from a horn aerial and reflected back by a pair of spaced corner reflectors whose relative reflecting properties are known. Absorption measurements in the wavelength range $5-6 \mathrm{~mm}$ are reported; the results are in good agreement with Van Vleck's theory of oxygen absorption (3098 of 1947).
$621.396 .812 .3: 551.510 .535$
3863
Study of the Selective Fading appearing on the fct-Traces.-H. Uyeda \& I'. Nakata. (J. Radio Res. Labs, Japan, April 1956, Vol. 3, No. 12, pp. 119 133.) Kecords of the variation of critical frequency with time for the $\mathrm{F}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{E}_{8}$ layers show evidence of selective fading caused by interference between waves reflected from the sides of ripples in the layers. The mechanism of the fading and its bearing on layer structure are discussed.

## RECEPTION

$621.396 .621: 621.376 .3: 621.317 .32 \quad 3864$
Measurements of Interference Radiation from F.M. Receivers, carried out in Switzerland by a Group of Experts of the International Electrotechnical Commission Subcommittee 12-1 (Radio Communications-S.C. Measurements).-Meyer de Stadelhofen. (See 3826.)
621.396.621: 621.376.33

3865
F.M. Receiver Design.-I. W. Johnson. (Wireless World, Oct. 1956, Vol. 62, No. 10, pp. 497-502.) Methods are reviewed for improving the capture ratio of f.m. receivers, with the object of overcoming multipath, cochannel and other types of interference. The bandwidth required in the circuits following the limiter depends on the desired capture ratio as well as on the frequency deviation. Principles cleveloped at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology are explaincel and their application in receiver design is illustrated. Desirable characteristics can be obtained by use of wide-band modifications of the ratio detector in conjunction with preceding limiters. Use of the Type-6BN6 gated-beam valve simply as a limiter is recommended. Lockedoscillator and counter-type detectors are also discussed.

### 621.396.621.54

3866
Alignment Problems with Tuned Circuits in Superheterodyne Receivers.-W. Rotkiewicz. (Hochfrequenztech. u. Elektroakust., April 1956, Vol. 64, No. 5, pp. 144-154.) Design formulae are derived for the r.f. and oscillator circuits. A method is developed in which the alignment errors are analysed first and the tuned circuits are then calculated. The interaction between a fixed-tuned primary and a variable-tuned secondary circuit is considered in relation to the alignment.
$621.396 .82+621.397 .82$
3867
Radio and Television Interference.-M. Smith. (J. Brit. Instn Radio Engrs, Aug. 1956, Vol. 16, No. 8, pp. 444-449. Discussion, pp. 449-452.) " A survey is given of the principle causes of interference to domestic radio and television; methods of detection and suppression of the various types of interference are also described, with particular reference to the work of the British Post Office investigating branch."

### 621.396 .821 : 551.594 .6

3868
The Level of Interference due to Atmospherics in the Very-Long-Wave Range, and its Diurnal
and Seasonal Variations.-E. A. Lauter. (Z. Met., April 1956, Vol. 10, No. 4, pp. 110-121.) Measurement procedure and definitions are discussed on the basis of observations of the frequency distribution of atmospherics at Kühlungsborn and the geographical distribution of the sources. Observations made over the period 1952-1954 on frequencies of 14,27 and $48 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$ are analysed and correlated with ionospheric propagation conditions. Results indicate that in winter the frequency dependence of the propagation conditions is the predominating influence on the diurnal variation of the atmospherics level, whereas in summer the approach of the disturbance centres is more important. Interdiurnal variations, twilight effect and solar-flare effect are mentioned briefly.
621.396.822: 621.317.6

3869
Calculating Noise Level in Radar Receivers. Haney. (Sce 3828.)
$621.396 .822: 621.396 .62: 621.396 .96$
3870
Technical Possibilities for Noise Reduction in the Reception of Weak Radar Signals.-Borg. (See 3743.)

STATIONS AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS
$621.39: 534.7$
Speech Communication Research Symposium. $\quad 387$
Speech Communication Research Symposium.(See 3608.)
621.39 : 534.78

3872
The Intelligibility of Amplitude-Limited Speech. -Schneider. (See 3614.)
621.39 : 534.78

3873
A Development of the Collard Principle of Articulation Calculation.-D. L. Richards \& R. B. Archbold. (I'roc. Instn elect. Engrs, I'art B, Sept. 1956, Vol. 103, No. 11, pp. 679-691.)
621.39 : 534.78

3874
Bandwidth and Channel Capacity Necessary to transmit the Formant Information of Speech. J. L. Flanagan. (J. acoust. Soc. Amer., July 1956, Vol. 28, No. 4, pp. 592-596.)
621.39.001.11

3875
A New Interpretation of Information Rate. J. L. Kelly, Jr. (Bell Syst. tech. J., July 1956, Vol. 35, No. 4, pp. 917-926.)
621.39 .001 .11 3876
Interference Stability of Systems with Correcting Codes.-V. I. Siforov. (Radiotekhnika i Elektronika, Feb. 1956, Vol. 1. No. 2, pp. 131-142.) Relations are derived connecting the interference stability of communication systems with the parameters of the correcting codes used.
621.395 .97 : 621.395.82

3877
The Influence of Long-Wave Transmissions on High-Frequency Diffusion of Programs on Overhead Telephone Lines.-IR. Kallen. (Tech. Mitt. schweiz. Telegr.-TelephVerw., Ist April 1956, Vol. 34, No. 4, pp. 145-157. In German.) An investigation was made of the possibility of improving signal/noise ratio while retaining the use of ordinary unstranded conductors. Both from theoretical considerations and from measurements, it appears that artificial balancing of the overhead lines would be ineffective. Arrangements for obtaining the best inherent symmetry are indicated.
621.396 .41 : 621.376 .55

3878
New Developments in Time-Sharing Multiplex Systems for Regional [radio] Telephone Links.I. J. Libois. (Électronique, April 1956, No. 113 , pp. 18-23.) For short-distance links, time-sharing systems with up to 24 channels are suitable. An a.m. carrier of $2 \mathrm{kMc} / \mathrm{s}$ or a $\mathrm{f} . \mathrm{m}$. carrier of $7 \mathrm{kMc} / \mathrm{s}$ is used in conjunction with p.p.m. The pulse waveform is symmetrical about zero, thus there is no d.c. component; this waveform is advantageous as regards signal/noise ratio. Appropriate transmitting and receiving equipment is outlined; a common aerial is used. The performance is adequate for transmission over some hundreds of km , using a number of sections. Systems of this type have been provisionally standardized by the C.C.I.R.; a link is installed between Bagneres-de-Bigorre and the Pic du Midi, about 15 km away.

### 621.396.65.029.62: 621.396.41

3879
A Long-Distance V.H.F. Radio Link.-l. Brocklesby \& I'. Rolinson. (A.T.E. /., April 1956, Vol. 12, No. 2, pp. 78 88.) Vour separate radio links on frequencies between 40 and $50 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ are providcd over a 200 -mile path between the Shetlands and Norway, the path attenuation being 155 dB with 20 dB fading. Twelve f.m. carrier channels and four service channels are available, with a maximum modulation frequency of $12 \cdot 2 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$.

### 621.396.712.3:534.86

3880
Modern Broadcasting Studios: Marseilles. Pujolle. (See 3625.)
621.396.813:534.861

3881
The Receiving Side of a Radio Broadcast Transmission and its Influence on the Audio-Frequency Bandwidth.-W. Ebert. (Tech. Mitt. schweiz. Telegr. TelephVerw., 1st April 1956, Vol. 34, No. 4, pp. 166-171. In (ierman.). The effect of the different parts of the transmission chain on reproduction quality, previously discussed by Furter et al. (1787 of 1949), is re-assessed in relation to f.m. v.h.f. systems. The loudspeaker still constitutes the most critical element from the point of view of bandwidth. It seems unlikely that any sul)stantial improvement of quality would result if the a.f. transmission band were increased from 10 to $15 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$, except in the case of receivers equipped with suitable loudspeaker combinations.
621.396 .93 : 621.396.6

3882
Generation of Transmission and Local-Oscillator Frequencies in [mobile] Transmitters and Receivers. -F. Läng. (Bull. schweiz. elektrotech. Ver., 12th May 1956, Vol. 47, No. 10, pp. 458, 467-475.) Frequency-stability requirements are formulated on the basis of an examination of the effects of instability on signal/noise ratio and transmission quality. Only f.m. and ph.m. systems for the frequency band $30-500 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ are considered. Methods of deriving the transmission frequency from quartz oscillators are outlined. Problems connected with channel switching and with the production of parasitic frequencies are discussed.
621.396.93.029.51: 621.314.7

3883
Transistor-Operated Personnel Paging System. -(Brit. Commun. Electronics, May 1956, Vol. 3, No. 5, pp. 252-253.) The system comprises a $25-\mathrm{W}$ transmitter, crystal-controlled on any one of up to 50 channels and feeding a loop surrounding the building, together with up to 50 pocket-size selective transistor receivers. The frequency band used is $75-87 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$; channel separation is $250 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$. Apparatus serving a similar purpose is described in Wireless World, Nov. 1956, Vol. 62, No. 11 , pp. 520-521.
621.396 .931 .029 .62

3884
Mobile Radio Development.-J. R. Humphreys. (Wireless World, Oct. 1956, Vol. 62, No. 10, pp. 481-485.) The problem of channel congestion in the 71.5-88 and $156-184-\mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$ bands in the U.K. is reviewed with reference to the impending reduction of the upper limit to $174 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$. Frequency stability, permitted power, geographical spacing of stations and the use of split channels are discussed in relation to equipment design for a suggested basic channel spacing of $95 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$.

### 621.396 .933

3885
Symposium on Aeronautical Communications.(Trans. Inst. Radio Engrs, May 1956, Vol. CS-4, No. 2, pp. 3-143.) The text is given of 17 papers presented at a symposium held at Utica, New York, in November 1955. Abstracts of most of these papers are given in I'roc. Inst. Radio Engrs, July 1956, Vol. 44, No. 7, pp. 954-955.

## SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS

$621.311 .6: 537.311 .33: 535.215$
3886
Theoretical Considerations governing the Choice of the Optimum Semiconductor for Photovoltaic Solar Energy Conversion.-Loferski. (Sce 3769.)

## $621.311 .6: 621.373 .52: 621.397 .6 \quad 3887$

C.R.T. Power Supply uses Transistor Oscillator. —1'. M. Toscano \& J. 13. Heffner. (Ebectronics, Sept. 1956, Vol. 29, No. 9, pp. 162-165.) A $12 \cdot 5-\mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$ positivefeedback oscillator using a Ge transistor provides an output voltage which is doubled, rectified and stabilized at 10 kV . A collector supply of -30 V is the only external power required. For $1-m \mathrm{l}$ output current the overall efficiency is $64 \%$.

### 621.314 .63888

Characteristics for Half-Wave Rectifier Circuits. -H. A. Enge. (Electronic Engng, Sept. 1956, Vol. 28, No. 343 , pp. 401-406.) "Voltage regulation characteristics, form factor, first harmonic, and peak current values are given for half wave rectifiers with common type loads. All in non-dimensio al variables."

## $621.314 .63: 546.28$

3889
Silicon Junction Power Diodes.-D. E. Mason, A. A. Shepherd \& W. M. Walbank. (J. Brit. Instn Radio Engrs, Aug. 1956, Vol. 16, No. 8, pp. 431-441.) Simplificd semiconductor theory is presented and a description is given of three main methods of making $p-n$ junction diodes and of the properties of the diodes. Advantageous features and appropriate applications of these rectifiers are indicated.

## $621.316 .722 .1: 621.311 .6$

3890
Wide-Range Voltage Stabilizers.-F. A. Benson \& L. J. Bental. (Electronic Engng, Sept. 1956, Vol. 28, No. 343 , pp. 390-394.) A unit is described, based on a circuit by Admiraal (863 of 1954), which gives a stabilized output voltage adjustable within the range $0-300 \mathrm{~V}$, with maximum load current of $180-200 \mathrm{~mA}$; the stabilization ratio is about 2000 .

## TELEVISION AND PHOTOTELEGRAPHY

### 621.397 .242 <br> 3891

The Broadcasting House/Crystal Palace Television Link.-A. R. A. Rendall \& S. H. Padel. (Proc. Instn elect. Engrs, Part B, Sept. 1956, Vol. 103, No. 11, pp. 644-650. Discussion, pp. 663-666.) This 9-mile link uses two $0 \cdot 975-\mathrm{in}$. coaxial cables and provides two
channels in each direction, only one of which is requircl initially. The system is d.s.b. a.m., and the carrier frequency is $15 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$. The performance of the link is given in terms of the amplitude and clifferential-delay characteristics, transient response, linearity and signal/ noise ratio

```
621.397.6.001.4:621.317.74
3892
Portable Color-Signal Generator.-PopkinClurman. (See 3834.)
```


### 621.397.62: 535.623: 621.385.832

3893
The 'Apple' Television System.-(Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs, Sept. 1956, Vol. 44, No. 9.) Fuller details of the receiver described previously (3232 of October) are given in the following three papers:
A New Beam-Indexing Color-Television Display System.-R. G. Clapp, E. M. Creamer, S. W. Mloulton, Mi. E. Partin \& J. S. Bryan (pp. 1108-1114).

A Beam-Indexing Color P'icture Tube-the Apple Tube-G. l. Barnett, F. J. Bingley, S. L. Parsons, G. W. Pratt \& M. Sadowsky (pp. 1115-1119).

Current Status of Apple Receiver Circuits and Com-ponents.-R. A, Bloomsburgh, W. P. Boothroyd, (. A. Fedde \& R. C. Moore (pp. 1120-1124).
621.397.621.2:535.623:621.385.832

3894
An Analysis of Focusing and Deflection in the Post-Deflection-Focus Color Kinescope.-C. I'. Carpenter, C. W. Helstrom \& A. E. Anderson. (Trans. Inst. Radio Engrs, Oct. 1955, Vol. ED-2, No. 4, pp. 1-7.) Colour-television picture tubes are considered in which an array of parallel wires close to the phosphor screen is used for focusing the beam and for deflecting it up and down to produce the colour changes. Expressions are derived for the deflection sensitivity and the focusing properties; the variation over the gricl plane is shown by contour maps. The theoretical results are supported by observations.
621.397 .7 : 621.396.67.029.62

3895
The Crystal Palace Television Transmitting Station.-F C McLean, A. N. Thomas \& R. A. Rowden. (Proc. Instn elect. Engrs, Part B, Sept. 1956, Vol. 103, No. 11, pp. 633-643. Discussion, pp. 663-666.) Factors underlying the siting, planning and design of the station are indicated and an account is given of steps taken to attain a high standard of reliability. The self-supporting aerial tower has a total height of 668 ft ; the radiating elements are single dipoles for the upper half of the aerial and double dipoles for the lower half; aerial performance figures are given. For a shorter account see 2896 of September.
$621.397 .82+621.396 .82$
3896
Radio and Television Interference.-Smith. (See 3867.$)$

## VALVES AND THERMIONICS

621.314.63:621.372.632

3897
Two-Terminal $\boldsymbol{P}$ - $\boldsymbol{N}$ Junction Devices for Frequency Conversion and Computation.-A. Uhlir, Jr.
(Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs, Sept. 1956, Vol. 44, No. 9, pp. 1183-1191.) " Design principles for semiconductor diodes are derived from the analysis of idealized $p-n$ junctions. The analysis gives the superheterodyne conversion matrix and the large-signal admittance in terms of the small-signal diffusion admittances. Structures that minimize minority-carrier storage give minimum conversion loss under matched conditions in converting a high frequency to a low frequency, and are useful in logic circuits of computers. Examples are the emitterbase diode of a transistor and a small bonded or point contact. Amplification and improved power-handling capabilitics can be obtained in converting a low frequency to a high frequency, if the geometry favors storage of minority carriers near the junction. Such structures can also be used as pulse amplifiers."
$621.314 .7: 546.28: 621.375 .4$
3898
Micro-power Operation of Silicon Transistors.E. Keonjian. (Tele-Tech \& Electronic Ind., May 1956, Vol. 15, No. 5, pp. 76-78 . . 142.) Characteristics are presented for Si transistors at power levels of a few $\mu \mathrm{W}$ over the temperature range $-25^{\circ}$ to $+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. An experimental two-stage audio amplifier is described having an output power of $10 \mu \mathrm{~W}$, with overall gain of 37 dB within $\pm 3 \mathrm{~dB}$ over the range $20 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}-20 \mathrm{kc} / \mathrm{s}$; current consumption is $65 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ from a supply of 1.5 V .
621.314.7: 621.318.57

3899
$\boldsymbol{P}-\boldsymbol{N}-\boldsymbol{P}-\mathbf{N}$ Transistor Switches.-J. L. Moll, M. Tanenbaum, J. M. Goldey \& N. Holonyak. (Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs, Sept. 1956, Vol. 44, No. 9, pp. 1174-1182.) Discussion of the design, manufacture and electrical characteristics of Si transistors with $\alpha>1$, for switching purposes. Over the high-impcdance portion of the characteristic the impedance depends chicfly on the capacitance of the junctions, which is of the order of tens of pF . Over the low-impedance portion, the slope resistance is a few ohms Suitable methods of manufacture include combinations of solid diffusion and alloying. Possible applications to function generators, relays, etc., are mentioncd
621.385.832: 621.397.62:535.623

3900
The 'Apple' Television System.-(See 3893.)
621.385.832: 621.397.621.2:535.623

3901
An Analysis of Focusing and Deflection in the Post-Deflection-Focus Color Kinescope.-Carpenter, Helstrom \& Anderson. (See 3894.)

## MISCELLANEOUS

### 621.3.049.75

Printed Circuits.-(Tele-Tech \& Electronic Ind., Dec. 1955, Vol. 14, No. 12, pp. 68 . 149.) This issue is a special one devoted largely to printed circuits; papers are given on the production of individual components and sub-assemblies, edge-dip soldering, assembly systems and special laminates; a directory of U.S.A. firms manufacturing printed circuits and related products is included.


#### Abstract

S AND REFERENCES INDEX The Index to the Abstracts and References published throughout 1956 is in course of preparation and will be available with the March 1957 issue. Subscribers will receive the Index automatically. As usual, a selected list of the journals scanned for abstracting, with publishers' addresses, will be included.


ASpecials AND REFERENitS (See 1957 issue)
Adcock Direction Finder, W. C. Bain
Aerial Pattern Synthesis, Herbert E. Salzer

- Testing at Reduced Ranges, Microwave, David K. Cheng
Aerials, Parabolic Cylinder, K. Foster
Amplifier, The Transistor, (Editorial) Feb. $3 \ddot{1}$; (Correspondence)
Amplifiers, Disc-Seal Triode, G. Craven
Amplitude Limitation in LC Oscillators, Ziya Akçasu
Angwin, Col. Sir Arthur Stanley, Hon. Membership, I.E.E.
Arrival Angle of H. F. Waves, A. F. Wilkins and C. M. Minnis .
Attenuators with Mismatched Terminations, J. Altshuler

BACK-SCATTER Ionospheric Sounder, E.D. R. Shearman and L. T. J. Martin Bainbridge-Bell, L. H., Obituary
Bifilar-T Trap (Editorials) Apr. 77, May 105; (Correspondence) July 175, 177,
BOOKS AND TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS
ASLIB Year Book, 1956-57
Abacs or Nomograms, A. Giet
Abstracts and References Index, I.R.E. 1946-53
Amplitude Modulation, Edited by Alexander Schure
Analysis of Bistable Multivibrator Operation, P. A. Nteteson
Analysis of Electric Circuits, William H. Middendorf (Review)
Antennen und Ausbreitung, K. Firänz and H. Lassen .
B.B.C. Handbook 1956

Blocking Oscillators, Edited by Alexander Schure
British Plastics Year Book 1956
British Standards:
Basic Characteristics of Radio Service Selection and Intercommunication Systems for Civil Aircraft
Code of Practice on the use of Electronic Valves
Colour Codes for Connections in Radio and Allied Electronic Equipment
Contactors when supplied separately or in Combination with Other Gear
Fixed Paper-Dielectric Capacitors for D.C. for use in Telecommunication and Allied Electronic Equipment
Clossary of Terms Relating to Automatic Digital Computers
Memorandum on the Design of Electrical Apparatus having Double Insulation
Methods of Testing Vulcanized Rubber Performance of Power Transformers (not exceeding 2 kVA rating) for Radio and Allied Electronic Equipment . . Terminology of Internal Defects in Castings as Revealed by Radiography Terms Relating to the Performance of Measuring Instruments
month page

Jan. 20
Oct. 240
Oct. 234
Mar. 59
Apr. 103
Aug. 179
June 151
Mar. 76
Feb. 47
Nov. 257

Aug. 190
Sept. 228
Sept. 226
Nov. 277
Nov. 277
Feb. 55
Sept. 228
Dec. 301
Nov. 277
Oct. 251
Feh. 55
Sept. 228
Sept. 228

Nov. 278
Ang. 202
May 130
Aug. 202

Ang. 202
May 130
Nov. 277
Nov. 277

May 130
Nov. 278
May 130

Thin Vulcanized Fibre Sheets (Including Leatheroid) for Electrical Purposes .. Varnished Cotton Cloth Sheet and Tape for Electrical Purposes

Nov. 278
Nov. 278
Year Book 1956 .. .. .. .. Aug. 202
CABMA Register 1956-57.. .. .. Oct. 251
Color Television Engineering, John W. Wentworth

Oct. 251
Color Television Standards, Edited by Donald G. Fink
Commercial Broadcasting in the British West Indies, Central Rediffusion Services
Co-Operative Electrical Research .,
Correcting Television Picture Faults, John Cura and Leonard Stanley

May 130
Nov. 277
Oct. 251
Das Ohr als Nachrichtenempfänger, I . Feldtkeller and E. Zwicker

Sept. 227
Die Laplace-Transformation und ihre Anwendung in der Regelungstechnik, R. Herschel (Review).

Mar. 75
Distribution of Radio Brightness on the Solar Disk: Interstellar Hydrogen, U.R.S.I.

Nov. 277
Electrical Interference, A. P. Hale .. May 130
Electrical Who's Who 1956-57
Electronic and Radio Engineering, F. E. Terman (Review)
Electronic Transformers an Circuits, Reuben Lee (Review) .. .. . .
Electronics, A. W Keen
F. M. Explained, E. A. W. Spreadbury ..

Frequency Modulation Engineering, Christopher E. Tibbs and G. G. Johnstone (Review)
Fundamentals of Television Engineering, Glenn M. Glasford
Guide to Broadcasting Stations 1956-1957 (9th Edn)
Hi-Fi from Microphone to Ear, G. Slot ..
$\mathrm{Hi}-\mathrm{Fi}$ Loudspeakers and Enclosures, Abraham 13. Cohen
High Vacuum Technique, J. Yarwoorl ..
Impulstechnik, Dr. F. Winckel (Review) ..
Instruments for Measurement and Control, Werner G. Holzbock

Sept. 228
May 130
Mar. 75
Apr. 104
Feb. 55

Nov. 277
Oct. 251
Sept. 228
Nov. 277
Apr. 104
Apr. 104
Mar. 75
Feb. 55
Apr. 104
Nov. 277
Dec. 301
Nov. 277
June 156

Sept. 228
Feb. 55
Apr. 104

Nov. 278

Copper Wire Tables
Guide to Instrumentation Literature W. G. Brombacher, Julian F. Smith and Lyman M. van der Pyl
Electron Physics Tables, L. Marton, $\ddot{\mathrm{C}}$. Marton and W. G. Hall
Protection against Betatron-Synchrotron Radiation up to 100 Million Electron Volts
Units and Systems of Weights and Measures, Lewis V. Judson
Worldwide Radio Noise Levels expected in the Frequency Band 10 Kilocycles to 100 Megacycles, W. Q. Crichlow, D. F. Smith, IR. N. Norton and W. IR Corliss
Noise, A. van der Ziel (Review)
Nomograms of Complex Hyperbolic Func tions, Jorgen Rybner (Review)
Ondes Centimétriques: Lignes-CircuitsAntennes, G. Goudet and P. Chavance (Review)
Picture Book of $\bar{\Gamma} \dot{V}$ Troubles: Vol. $\ddot{5}$, Horizontal Output and H-V Circuits; Vol. 7, Sound Circuits and Low-Voltage Power Supplies (John F. Rider) Sept. 228,
Practical Kadio Servicing, Williain Marcus and Alex Levy
Principles of Radio, E.M.I. Institute Wall Charts
Proceedings of 11 th General Assembly of U.R.S.I. (International Scientific Radio Union) .. .. .. May 130,
Proceedings of Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers' Association on Automation
Proceedings of the Symposium on Printed Circuits
Progress in Semiconductors, Vol. i, A. F Gibson, P. Aigrain and R. E. Burgess
K.F. Transmission Lines, Edited by Alexander Schure
Radio Amateurs' Handbook, A.R.R.L.
Radio and Electronic Components, Vol. 1, Fixed Resistors, Feb. 55; Vol. 2, Variable Resistors and Potentiometers, G. W. A. Dummer

Radio Operating Questions and Answers (12th E(ln), J. L. Hornung and A. A. McKenzie
Radio Receiver Laboratory Manual, Alex. W. Levey

Radio Research $1955^{\circ}$
Radio Valve Data (5th Edn)
Robertson Guide to Screw Thread Forms
Scattering and Diffraction of Radio Waves, J. R. Mentzer

Services' Textbook of Radio, 'Vol. 3. Electronics, J. Thomson
Solution of Problems in Telecommunications, C. S. Henson
Stable Synchronous Detector for AudioFrequency Measurements, P. G. Kendall
Standard Capacitors, N.P.L.
Static and Dynamic Electron Optics, P. A. Sturrock
Studien über einkreisige © Schwingungssysteme mit Zeitlich veränderlichen Elementen, Dr. Sc. Techn. Bruno Rudolph Gloor
Study of the Double Modulated F.M. Radar, Mahomed Abd-El Wahab Ismail
TV Repair Questions and Answers: Vol. 5, Sound and Low Voltage Circuits, Sidney Platt
month page
Aug. 202

Aug. 202
Nov. 278

Nov. 278
Nov. 278

Aug. 202
May 130
May 130

June 156

Dec. 301
May 130
May 130

July 177

Apr. 103
Feb. 55
1 )ec. 301
Sept. 228
May 130

Nov. 277

Feb. 55
Sept. 228
Nov. 277
Sept. 228
Nov. 277
Nay 130
Apr. 104
Oct. 252
Sept. 228
Oct. 252
Feb. 55

Oct. 252
Feb. 55

Nov. 277

Taschenbuch der Hochfrequenztechnik, H. Meinke and F. W. Gundlach (Review). .
Television Engineering: Vol. 2, VideoFrequency Amplification, S. W. Amos and D. C. Birkinshaw
Television Principles and Practice (2nd Edn), F. J. Camm
Time-Saving Network Calculations, H. Stockman
.
Transistor Electronics, A. W. Lo, R. O. Endres, J. Zawels, F. D. Waldhauer and Chung-Chih Cheng (Review)
Udstråling Gennem Dielektriske Kugle-og Cylinderskaller, M. G. Andreasen
Vacuum Valves in Pulse Technique, P. A Neeteson (Review).
$\backslash$ 'ierpoltheorie und Frequenztransformation, Torbern Laurent
Wireless \& Electrical Trader Year Book 1956
Wireless Servicing Manual (9th Edn), W. T. Cocking

Wireless World Diary 1957.
Bullard, Sir Edward C., Retiring i)irector N.P.L.

By-1’ass Filters, R. O. Rowlands

C
ATHODE-FOLLOWER Oscillators, RC. (Correspondence)
Circuits with Non-Linear Resistance, A Liebetegger

May 129
Jan. 24
Apr. 83
Feb. 39

Sept. 227
Ang. 184

Sept. 226
Sept. 227
Oct. 251
Mar. 74
Jan. 54

Jan. 53
July 175
Apr. 103
Apr. 103

May 129
Jan. 54
Dec. 301
Jan. 29
Jan. 29
Sept. 220
July 173
May 118
Jan. 10

Direction Finder Adcock W. C Bain
Disc-al .. Jan. 20
Disc-Seal Triode Amplifiers, G. Craven
Distortion, Non-Linearity, (Editorial) Jan. 1; (Correspondence)
Distributed Circuits, Free Oscillations in Simple, A. B. Hillan

Apr. 103
Dec. 279
Dual of Kirchhoff's Branch-Current Rule (Correspondence)

Oct. 251
$\boldsymbol{F}^{-L A Y E R,}$ Oblique Transmission by
C. Meteoric, R. Naismith

EDITORIALS:
Bifilar-T Trap, May 105; (Correspondence) July 177,
Electrostatic Loudspeaker Again, Mar. 57 (Correspondence)
Janet
New Rejector Circuit, Apr. 77; (Correspondence)..
Non-Linearity Distortion, Jan. 1; (Correspondence)..

July 159

Sept. 226
Mar. 74
Sept. 203
July 175

Television Picture Quality .. .. July 157
Transistor Amplifier, Feb. 31; (Correspondence)
Electron Trajectories in Coaxial Diodes, R. Dehn

Electrostatic Loudspeaker Again (Editorial) Mar. 57; (Correspondence)
" Engineer " Centenary
Equivalent Equalizer Circuits " (Correspondence)

Apr. 103
Jan. 10
Mar. 74
Jan. 19
Feb. 54
Errors in Bridge Measurements, C. (i. Mayo and J. W. Head

Nov. 265
Exhibition: Electronic Instruments, E.M.IMechanical Handling

Nov. 276
Mar. 76
Oct. 229 $\begin{array}{llll}\text { Physical Society 1956, Review } & \text {. June } 131 \\ \text { R.E.C.M.F. } 1957 & \text {.. .. } & \text { Dec. } 302\end{array}$

F
ERRITES, I.E.E. Convention on,
Oct. 252
Oct. 238
Nov. 268
Apr. 79
Nov. 271
Fluctuation Noise, F. J. Myde
Dec. 279
Free Oscilations in Simple Distribut Circuits, A. B. Hillan
$\ddot{2}$
quency Divider, Saturable-Reactor, (Correspondence)

- Stability, Oscillator, A. S. Gladwin

COW-DISCHARGE Tubes, F. A. Benson and L. J. Bental..
Ground Waves, Low-Frequency, G. E. Ashwell and C. S. Fowler
Group-Delay Measurements, C. J. Heuvelman and A. van Weel
H.F. Waves, Arrival Angle of, A. F. Wilkins and C. M. Minnis
High-Frequency Electronic Counter, A. V. Lord and S. J. Lent
High Stability Oscillators (Correspondence). . Honours, New Year
Howe, Professor G. W. O., Faraday Medal Award
-_, Elected Hon. Member Mrit.I.R.E.

I
.E.E. Awards . Convention on Ferrites
I.R.E., L. C. Jesty elected Fellow

Impedance Concept, The, C. G. Mayo and J. W. Head, Apr. 96,
_Transformers, J. Willis and $\underset{N}{ }$. K. Sinha
Ionospheric Scatter: Janet (Editorial)

- Sounder, Back-Scatter, E. D. $\ddot{R}$. Shearman and L. T. J. Martin

Feb. 54
Sept. 209
Feb. 33
Oct. 245
Nay 107

Feb. 47
Sept. 220
Feb. 53
Feb. 55
Mar. 76
Nov. 276
Mar. 76
Oct. 252
Mar. 74
Mlay 121
Sept. 204
Sept. 203
Aug. 190

ANET (Edilorial)
MONTH PAGE
Sept. 203
Jesty, L. C., Elected Fellow I.R.E.
Mar. 74
K IRCHHOFF'S Branch-Current Rule, Dual of, (Correspondence). .

Oct. 251
Klystron Control System, R. J. D. Reeves, June 135, July 162,

Aug. 184
I INE Transmission Circuits, E. D. Fitton and R. E. Howland

June 143
Lockspeiser, Sir Ben, Retiring Secretary D.S.I.R.

Mar. 74
Logarithmic Receivers: Clutter on Radar Displays, J. Croney

Apr. 83
Loudspeaker, Electrostatic, ( $\dot{E}$ ditorial) Mar 57; (Correspondence)
Low-Frequency Ground waves, G. $\ddot{\mathrm{E}}$ Ashwell and.C. S. Fowler

Oct. 245
M SF Standard Frequencies Expressed in Terms of the Caesium Resonance, L Essen
Measurement [of Fluctuation Noise at Very Low Frequencies, F. J. Hyde

July 178
Nov. 271

Oct. 245
dlay 113
Measurements, Errors in Bridge, (C. ©. Mayo and J. W. Head

Nov. 265
-, Group-Delay, C. J. Heuvelman and A. van Weel

May 107
Mechanical Handling Exhibition .. .. Mar. 76
Megaw, Dr. Eric C. S., Obituary .. .. Mar. 76
Melville, Prof. H. W., New Secretary D.S.I.R. Nar. 74
Meteoric E-Layer, Oblique Transmission by, R. Naismith

July 159
Sicatter: " Janet", (Editorial) .. Sept. 203
Nicrowave Aerial Testing at Reduced Ranges, David K. Cheng

Oct. 234
Mar. 66
Microwaves, Scattering of, by Long Dielectric Cylinders, Albert W. Adey
Mismatched Terminations, Attenuators with, J. Altshuler

Nov. 259
Nov. 257

N-TERMINAL Networks, A. Bloch National Physical Laboratory, New Director
National Radio Exhibition 1956, Review
New Rejector Circuit (Editorials) Apr. 77, May 105; (Correspondence) July 175, 177, Year Honours
Nobel Prize, Dr. W. Shockley
Noise, Fluctuation, F. J. Hyde
Dec. 295
Mar. 74
Oct. 229
Sept. 226
Feb. 55
Dec. 301
Nov. 271
May 118
Jan. 24
Apr. 103
Dec. 290
Sept. 228
Mar. 76
Mar. 76
Dec. 301
May 128
Oct. 252
July 159
Nov. 268

Oscillations, Free, in Simple Distributed Circuits, A. B. Hillan
Oscillator Frequency Stability, A. S. Gladwin
Oscillators, Amplitude Limitation in $L C$, Ziya Akçasu
——, Constant-Frequency, $\dot{A}$. S. Ğ Gladwin, Jan. 13; (Correspondence) Aug. 201,
_-_High-Stability, (Correspondence) RC Cathode-Follower, (Correspondence)

PARABOLIC Cylinder Aerials, K. Foster. Parallel-T $R C$ Network, G. V. Buckley.
Phase-Angle Measurement, C. H. Vincent
Physical Society's Exhibition, Review
Plotting Aid, D.F., H. G. Hopkins
Poisson's Formula: Aerial Pattern Synthesis, Herbert E. Salzer.
Polarization Errors: Adcock Direction Finder, W. C. Bain

Propagation: Back-Scatter Ionospheric Sounder, E. D. R. Shearman and L. T. J. Martin

$R^{c}$C Cathode-Follower Oscillators (Correspondence) Filters, Optimum, J. W. R. Griffiths - Network, Parallel-T, G. V. Buckley
R.E.C.M.F. Exhibition, 1957
R.I.C. Technical Writing Premium Awards..

Radar Displays, Clutter on, J. Croney
Redifon: "Janet", (Editorial)
Rejector Circuit, New, (Editorials) Apr. 77, May 105; (Correspondence) July 175, 177.
Robertson, N. C., Obituary
Robinson, James, Obituary
SATURABLE-REACTOR Frequency S Divider (Correspondence)
Scatter: Ionospheric, "Janet", (Editorial)
Scattering of Microwaves by Long Dielectric Cylinders, Albert W. Adey
Shockley, Dr. W., Nobel Prize
Smith-Kose, Dr. R. L., Acting Director, N.P.L.
Sounder, Back-Scatter Ionospheric, E.D.R. Shearman and L. T. J. Martin
Spectrum of Television Signals, D. A. Bell and G. E. I. Swann

MONTH PAGE
Dec. 279
Sept. 209
June 151
Sept. 227
Feb. 53
May 129
Mar. 59
July 168
May 113
June 131
July 173
Oct. 240
Jan. 20

Aug. 190

May 129
Nov. 268
July 168
Dec. 302
Apr. 104
Apr. 83
Sept. 203
Sept. 226
Mar. 76
Dec. 301

Feb. 54
Sept. 203
Nov. 259
Dec. 301
Mar. 74
Aug. 190
Nov. 253

Stability Criterion, Nyquist's, E. A. Freeman and J. F. Meredith

MONTH PAGE
tandard-Frequency Transmissions, Jan. 30, Feb. 56, Mar. 76, Apr. 104, May 128, June 156, July 178, Aug. 202, Sept. 228, Oct. 252, Nov. 278, Dec. 302; (Correspondence

Dec. 301
Standard-Frequency Transmissions: Expressed in Terms of Caesium Resonance, L. Essen

July 178

| Sutherland, Prof. G. B. B. M., New Director |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N.P.L. | . | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | .. | .. |

TECHNICAL Writing Premium Awards, R.I.C.

Apr. 104

Sept. 226
Feb. 39
July 157
Nov. 253
May 128
Thomson, Dr. J., New Appointment
Transient
Response Calculation (Correspondence)
Transformers, Impedance, J. Willis and $\mathbf{N} . \ddot{\mathbf{K}}$ Sinha

Jan. 29
Sept. 204
Apr. 103
June 143
Aug. 179

Feb. 33
May 118
Mar. 66
Apr. 79
May 128
Dec. 302
Oct. 252
Jan 29


|  | month page |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hillan, A. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  | . | . | Dec. | 279 |
| Hopkins, H. ${ }^{\text {a }}$. |  | . . |  |  | 173 |
| Howland, K. E., with Fittos. E. I). | . | . |  | June | 143 |
| Hyde, I.J. | . | . |  | Nov. | 271 |
| Lest, S. J. with lord, A. V. |  | . |  | Sopt. | 220 |
| l.lehetegaer, A. | . | . |  | Jall. | 24 |
| L.ord, A. V. and L.est, S. J. | . | . |  | Stept. | 220 |
| Martin, J. 'T. J. and Suearman, E. |  |  |  | Aug. | 190 |
| Mayo, C. Gi. and Head, J. W. | $A_{\text {Pr. }} 96$ | May | 1. | Nov. | 265 |
| Meredith, J. F. with Freeman, E. | .. | . . | . | Dec. | 290 |
| Minsis, C. M. with Wilkiss, A. F'. | . | . | . | $\mathrm{F} \cdot \mathrm{b}$. | +7 |
| Nalsmith R. | $\ldots$ | . | . | Juty | 159 |
| Роток, М. H. N. | . . |  |  | Apr. | 79 |
| Reeves, R. J. D. | June 135, | July | 2. |  | 184 |
| Rowlands, R, O. |  |  |  | Oct. | 238 |
| Salzer, Herbert E. |  |  |  |  | 240 |
| Shearman, E. D. R. and Martin, L. |  |  |  | Aug. | 190 |
| Sinha, N. K. with Willis, J. |  |  |  | Sept. | 204 |
| Swann, G. E. D. with Bell, D. A. |  |  |  | Nov. | 253 |
| Teer, K. with Haantjes, J. |  |  | 31 | Feb. |  |
| Vincent, C. H. |  | . |  | May | 113 |
| Weel, A. van with Heuvelman, C. |  |  |  | May | 107 |
| Wilkins, A. F. and Minnis, C. M. |  |  |  | Feb. | 47 |
| Willis, J. and Sinha, N. K. . . | . | - | . | Sept. | 204 |

## "BELLING-LEE" GSCREENECTORS"

 HIS range of lightweight screened connectors was designed to meet the increasing demand for a nonreversible screened twin plug and socket to load cables up to 0.24 in . dia. over the braid. At the same time, the design has been made versatile so that single and multipole contacts may be assembled into the common housing. The appearance of this housing is in keeping with modern instrument finish.
Although a locking ring forms part of the assembly, the screen skirt is resilient, thus maintaining excellent contact should the locking ring be inadvertently left loose.
The contact assembly insulator is produced from a moisture resistant nylon-filled phenolic moulding material, and the design includes lengthened leakage paths between contacts in order to maintain high insulation resistance which is in the order of $60,000 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ at 500 volts d.c. between pins, or pins and frame.
Both the connections to the plated contacts are made by soldering to wedge slotted spills, while the screen connection is based upon the well-known split cone method of clamping. A reinforcing rubber sleeve is also included to decrease insulation wear at the point of flexing. The housing is designed so that various applications may be employed, e.g., free plug and fixed socket and vice versa or adaptor bulkhead, all varieties with either one, two or three pins or sockets, and each part interchangeable in its appropriate position in the assembly. The keyed flange permits their use on panels of varying thickness.

These plugs and sockets are suitable for a vorking voltage of 150 volts d.c. or a.c. peak.

| Type <br> Coaxial 2-pole 3-pole | Free Plug | Fixed Socket <br> L.788/CS <br> L.789/CS <br> L.790/CS | Adaptor Bulkhead | Free Socket |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | L.788/FP |  | L.788/BS | L.788/FS |
|  | L.789/FP |  | L.789/8S | L.789/FS |
|  | L.790/FP |  | L.790/BS | L.790/FS |
| Type | Characteristic impedance in ohms at approx. $1 \mathrm{mc} / \mathrm{s}$. | Capacitance plug and socket rated at approx $1 \mathrm{mc} / \mathrm{s}$. |  | Contact |
|  |  | Conductor/Conductor | Conductor/Scre | 1 amp. |
| Coaxial <br> 2-pole <br> 3-pole | 75 100 | 1.4 pF . 2.0 pF . | $\begin{aligned} & 1.9 \mathrm{pF} . \\ & 2.3 \mathrm{pF} . \\ & 2.7 \mathrm{pF} . \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text { less than } \\ 2 \text { millihoms } \\ \text { each }\end{array}\right.$ |



## L.788/C Protective cover

A dusi cover is available for use with these connectors and is supplied complete with chain attachment.


Type P 40 Plug Moulded bakelite. Nickel plated metal parts. Especially suitable for extension speakers, headphones and similar application.



## IGRANIC ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED head offige \& works befoforo

London and Export Office VICTORIA STATION HOUSE I9I VICTORIA STREET LONDON SWI
GRAMS IGRANIC LONDON Bran-h Offices BIRMINGHAM BRISTOL CARDIFFEASTANGLIA GLASGOW LEEDS MANCHESTER NEWCASTLE SHEFFIELD A METAL INDUSTRIES GROUP COMPANY
introduction to
the mechanism and application
computers

## A new book for technicians, engineers and students

By T. E. Ivall

A non-mathematical introduction to the mechanism and application of computers employing valves and transistors. Both digital and analogue computers are covered, the bulk of the book being devoted to describing their circuitry, while their rapidly developing applications in industry, commerce and science are also outlined. In a final chapter the future evolution of computers is discussed. 165 pp . Illustrated.


## A NEW WIDE BAND TWO CHANNEL

 OSCILLOSCOPE MODEL DEIO3A-D.C. to $10 \mathrm{Mc} / \mathrm{s}$For the display of two high frequency variables simultaneously and under exactly comparable conditions. Ideal for monitoring input and output waveforms of a wide variety of electronic equipment.


Manufacturers of all types of
INSTRUMENT CASES \& CHASSIS


GENERAL SHEET METAL WORK HASE DRODUCIS
27 PACKINGTON RD., SOUTH ACTON, W. 3 Acorn 1153-4 ond ot LEEDS


Quartz Crystals of any shape and size cut and ground precisely to specification and coated, if required, with Gold, Silver, Aluminium, etc.
Brookes Crystals Ltd.
Suppliers to Ministry of Supply, Home Office, B.B.C., etc. 181/3 TRAFALGAR ROAD, LONDON, S.E. 10
Phone: GREenwich 1828 Groms: Xtals, Green, London


The VARIAC is the original on-load infinitely-variable vol-tage-adjusting transformer and the only one employing "DURATRAK" (Reg'd.) l.e. tracks treated in accordance with U.K. Patent No. 693.406, which produces a coating of precious metal alloy on the brush track elimina ting the possibility of deterioration due to oxidation ducing contact resistance, suring increased life and economy suring increased life and economy in maintenance, and improved resistance to accidental shortcircuits or serious temporary
overloads. overloads.

All variacs have two current ratings. The rated current is limited by the heating of the core: this amount of current may be drawn at any setting of the dial. The maximum current rating is limited only by the current carrying capacity of the brushes and wire. This current may be up to $55 \%$ higher than the rated current, and can be drawn only
voltages near to the input oltage, or near zero, since at these positions there is little autoransformation and core heating s therefore negligible. Wherefore negligible.
When the overvoltage ** feature is used, or when the variac is used to feed a loae current is limited current

Bearing the above facts mind the the above facts in mind, the correct variac for any particular application may be selected from the table given opposite. Cut this announcement out and use it as a rapid Fortion guide.
For complete, profusely illustrated data on the entire line of "-phase, and 3 -phase and "special" variac Transformers, request our new 3 -colour Brochure Form 424-UK, as well as our special Price List Form VSP-56/16. Your request should be sent to our nearest Works.

| "VARIAC" <br> GENERAL <br> Classification | CURRENT RATINGS (Amperes) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 115 v. OPERATION |  | 230 v. OPERATION |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Rated } \\ & \text { (0-135 v } \\ & \text { Output) } \end{aligned}$ | Maximum (0.115 Output) | Rated (0.270 Output) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Mavimum } \\ & \text { (0-230 v } \\ & \text { Outpuit) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| 200-B | 1.0 | 1.5 |  | - |
| V-2 | 2.0 | 3.0 | - | - |
| V-5: V5-H | 5.0 | 7.5 | 2.0 | 2.6 |
| V-6: V6H | 6.0 | 7.5 | 3.0 | 3.75 |
| V-10: V-10-H | 100 | 13.0 | 4.0 | 5.2 |
| $100 Q: 100-R$ | $15.0$ | 17.5 | 8.0 | 9.0 |
| $\mathrm{V}-20: \mathrm{V} 20 \mathrm{H}$ | $200$ | $26.0$ | $8.0$ | 10.4 |
| $\mathrm{V} \cdot 30-\mathrm{H}$ | - | - | $+5.0$ | $17.5$ |
| 50A: 50-B | $40.0$ | 45.0 | $30.0$ | $31.0$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| M-5 | $5,0$ | $7.5$ | use on 350 |  |
| $\mathbf{M}-10$ | $10.0$ | $13.0$ |  | c/s. |
| $60 . \mathrm{V}$ | 5.0 | 7.5 | use on 400 | $0 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| This table rejers only to single winding toroidally-wound Variacs and does not include double wound types (Types 70 and 80) or ganged assemblies, or |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

## (Ulaude fipons fitu. <br> 76 OLDHALL STREET . LIVERPOOL 3 . LANCS . TEL: CENTRAL 4641

 VALLEY WORKS . HODDESDON HERTS TEL: HCDDESDON 3007
## FORTIPHONE

## SUBMINIATURE A.F. TRANSFORMERS

## PROTOTYPE SERVICE FOR EQUIPMENT DESIGNERS

Prototypes of special windings can be supplied quickly at a nominal development charge. It is recommended that designers first establish the approximate circuit requirements with a multi-ratio transformer (such as types MM-IA or B), and then take the nearest of the 36 single-ratio standard windings (samples are available from stock).

Having established the limiting values for size, inductance, d.c. saturation or resistance, as the case may be, a discussion with our engineers is helpful in arriving at an optimum design, and the most suitable finish.

Details of this prototype service, with design notes on transformers and transductors, and data on our standard range, will be sent on request.

FORTIPHONE, LTD.- COMPONENT DIVISION 92, Middlesex Street, London, E.1.


The soldering bit which maintains its face indefinitely without attention. 25 models available for mains or low voltage supply. Bit sizes $3 / 32$ to $3 / 8$ inch. Full details in bookiet $S$. P. 17 from sole Bit sizes $3 / 32$ to $3 / 8$

## LIGHT SOLDERING DEVELOPMENTS LTD.

## 106 GEORGE ST., CROYDON, SURREY

Telephone: CROydon 8589

## APPLICATIONS

are invited for pensionable posts as

## EXAMINERS in the PATENT OFFICE

to undertake the official scientific, technical and legal work in connection with Patent applications. There is a small number of similar posts in the Ministry of Supply.
Age at least 21 and under 35 years on 1st January 1956, with extension for regular Forces' service.

Candidates must have 1st or 2nd class Honours in Physics, Chemistry, Mechanical or Electrical Engineering or in Mathematics, or an equivalent qualification (e.g. A.M.I.M.E., A.M.I.C.E., A.M.I.E.E., A.R.I.C.), but for a limited number of vacancies candidates with 1st or 2 nd class honours degrees in other subjects-scientific or otherwise-will be considered. Candidates over 28 and under 35 on 1st January 1956, will, exceptionally, be admitted without these requirements if they have specially relevant experience.
Starting pay for 5 -day week of 42 hours in London between $£ 605$ and $£ 1,120$ (men) according to post-graduate (or equivalent) experience and National Service. Maximum of scale $£ 1,345$. Women's pay above $£ 605$ somewhat lower but being improved under equal pay scheme. Good prospects of promotion to Senior Examiner rising to $£ 2,000$ (under review) and reasonable expectation of further promotion to Principal Examiner.

Application form and further particulars from Civil Service Commission, Scientific Branch, 30 Old Burlington Street, London, W.1, quoting S128/56 and stating date of birth.
Selection Board sits at intervals, as required.
Early application advised and in any case not later than 31st December 1956.

## NORTHERN POLYTECHNIC DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

## SHORT LECTURE COURSES

Transistor Circuits:
PartI Tuesdays at 7.15 p.m.
Part II Four lectures beginning 15th January 1957.
Tuesdays at 7.15 p.m.
Six lectures beginning 12th February 1957.
Radio-Frequency Noise Techniques:
Mondays at 7.15 p.m.
Six lectures beginning 25th February 1957.
Technology of Cold Cathode Valves:
Thursdays at $7.15 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$.
Six lectures beginning 28 th February 1957.
Enquiries should be addressed to the Head of Department of Physics, Northern Polytechnic, Holloway, N.7. Telephone: NORth 1686.

## MULLARD RESEARCH LABORATORIES

invite applications from senior graduate scientists or engineers with experience in C.R.T. development. The post carries substantial responsibility in a newly-formed group concerned with the study and design of storage tubes for direct view display and other purposes.

Excellent salary and conditions of employment, including Life
Assurance and Superannuation scheme, will be offered to the successful applicant. Apply in writing to Mr. G. A. Taylor, Personnel Officer, Mullard Research Laboratories, Cross Oak Lane, Salfords, near Redhill, Surrey, quoting ref. CHT. (S).

Flight Trials Department of Smiths Aircraft Instruments Ltd. have vacancies for staff to be responsible for installation and flight test observer work on Auto controls and Flight Systems.

Immediate senior positions can be taken up by qualified Engineers, interested in flying, with experience in light ElectroMechanical Engineering field, such as Gyroscopes, Electronics, Radar, Navigational Aids, Servo-Systems, etc. Consideration will also be given to Graduates, without previous experience, who have completed National Service.

Candidates must be prepared to travel in the United Kingdom and abroad.
Apply to Divisional Personnel Manager, Smiths Aircraft Instruments Limited, Bishop's Cleeve, nr. Cheltenham, quoting reference 85/EN/15.

## THE COLLEGE OF AERONAUTICS

Applications are invited for the appointment of Lecturer in the Department of Aircraft Electrical Engineering. Salary dependent on qualifications and experience within a range rising to $£ 1,200$ per annum with F.S.S.U. and family allowance. A university degree or equivalent in engineering or physics is desirable and candidates should preferably (though not essentially) have experience of one of the following: (a) electrical machine design, (b) aircraft electrical installations, or (c) electrical power systems. Successful candidate will be required to lecture at post-graduate level on aircraft and G.W. power systems and to assist in the equipping and supervision of laboratories. Opportunities exist for private research work. Applications (quoting reference EP/L) giving full particulars and the names of three referees should be forwarded to the Recorder, The College of Aeronautics, Cranfield, Bletchley, Bucks, from whom further particulars may be obtained.

## Government of Sierra Leone

Radio Engineer-Posts and Telegraphs Department
Duties include executive control of the Radio Section; responsibility for maintenance and installation of R.T. and W.T. networks; H.F. and V.H.F. systems; point-to-point circuits; broadcasting system and ancillary equipment; marine and police radio apparatus, fixed and mobile. Implementation of a programme development scheme planned in the VHF/RT field.

Pensionable appointment in salary range $£ 1,006$ to $£ 1,652$ p.a. or contract appointment $£ 1,138$ to $£ 1,857$ p.a. Commencing salary depending on qualifications and experience. Contract gratuity, £37 10s. for each three months' satisfactory service. Quarters, if available, at reasonable rental. Generous leave.

Free passages for officer, wife and two children or $£ 75$ allowances for each of two children maintained outside Sierra Leone.

Candidates should be A.M.I.E.E. or be exempted from the Institution's examinations and should have had experience in the field of Radio Engineering.
Write Director of Recruitment, Colonial Office, London, S.W.I, giving age, qualifications and experience, quoting BCDI08/15/04.

## BOOKS WANTED-WIRELESS ENGINEER

January, 1950 March, 1950
February, 1950 Осtober, 1952
Please send details, price, etc., to Box No. 4620, c/o Wireless Engineer.

Technical Officer (Radio/Radar Duties) required by East Africa High Commission Meteorological Dept. for tour of 30/36 months. Commencing salary according to qualifications and experience in salary scale (including inducement pay) $£ 813$ rising to $£ 1,341$ a year. Appointment either (a) on pensionable terms subject to a probationary period of two years or (b) on contract with gratuity at rate of $13 \frac{1}{2}$ per cent of total emoluments drawn. Outfit allowance $\mathbf{£ 3 0}$. Free passages. Libral leave on full salary. Candidates should possess Higher National Certificate or City and Guilds Final Certificate (5-year Group Course in relevant subjects) or General Certificate of Education at Advanced Level in physics and mathemitics. Experience of operation and maintenance of ground radar equipment is essential and acquaintance with radio sonde and telecommunication techniques is desirable. Duties include operation and maintenance of meteorological electronic and radio equipment, ionospheric sounders, " SFERICS " and diesel plant. Write to the Crown Agents, 4 Millbank, London, S.W.I. State age, name in block leters, full qualifications and experience and quote M3B/43739/WJ.

## F.M.I. ELECTRONICS LTD.

## Engineering Development Division

DIGITAL DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMS. The line communication problems emanating from the application of digital data handling techniques to specific systems have resulted in the following vacancies:-

Senior Line Communication Engineer. A qualified telephone engineer having at least eight years' experience in system design and switching techniques, is required to lead a small line communication team ithin the Digital Computer Division of the Company. This post calls for an engineer of above average capabilities and evidence will be required of original work.
Junior Communication Engineer. Several vacancies exist for qualified junior engineers to work on the ancillary equipment of a digit data processing system. Experience in video and switching techniques is required, although training will be given in the application of transistor and magnetic cores to these problems.
Applications should be made with full details to EL/E. 18 Personnel Department, E.M.I. Electronics Ltd., Hayes, Middx.

## STEEL SHELVING

100 bays of brand new adjustable STEEL SHELVING, $72^{\prime \prime}$ high $\times 34^{\prime \prime}$ wide $\times 12^{\prime \prime}$ deep, stove enamelled bronze green. Sent knocked down, 6-shelf bay- 6315 s . 0d. Sample delivered free.

## N. C. BROWN LTD., EAGLE STEELWORKS,

 HEYWOOD, LANCS. Telephone 69018.
## BROADCASTING ENGINEERS

Applications are invited from radio engineers for eventual appointment as broadcasting engineers in the Government broadcasting services of Colonial and Oversea Territories.

Applicants should be over the age of 28 and be Graduates of the Institution of Electrical Engineers or in possession of an Engineering Degree or Diploma recognized as granting exemption from the Institution's examination. Experience in the radio industry or in the radio branches of Her Majesty's Services for at least two years is necessary, but applicants need not have experience directly related to broadcasting.

Successful applicants will receive operational training in the B.B.C., and at any time within two years after initial engagement they will be required to take up contract appointments with a Colonial or Oversea Government in any part of the world as broadcasting engineers. Choice of territory will be given where possible, but it is not guaranteed.

Total emoluments during training in the U.K.: $£ 880$ per annum. Salary on appointment to a Colonial territory will not be less than $£ 1.000$ per annum.

Apply Director of Recruitment, Colonial Office, London, S.W.I, giving age, qualifications and experience, quoting BCD96/02.

## TECHNICAL BOOKS

A large selection of books on Radio and Electronics and all branches of Electrical Engineering always in stock. Catalogues available. Please state interests.
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL LENDING LIBRARY

Annual Subscription from $£ 1$ 17s. 6d.
H. K. LEWIS \& Co. Ltd.

136 Gower Street, London, W.C.I
Telephone: EUSton 4282 (7 lines)
Business hours :-9 o.m. to 5.30 p.m.
Soturdoys to / p.m.

## THE COLLEGE OF AERONAUTICS

Applications are invited for the appointment of Lecturer in the Department of Aircraft Electrical Engineering. A university degree in physics or electrical engineering is desirable, together with experience in telecommunications, radar, microwave techniques or allied subjects. A knowledge of aeronautical applications would be an added qualification but is not essential. Salary dependent on qualifications and experience within a range rising to $£ 1,200$ per annum with F.S.S.U. and family allowance. Successful candidate will be required to lecture at a post-graduate level on aircraft and G.W. guidance systems and to assist in the equipping and supervision of laboratories. Opportunities exist for private research work. Applications (quoting reference $E R / L$ ) giving full particulars and the names of three referees should be forwarded to the Recorder, The College of Aeronautics, Cranfield, Bletchley, Bucks, from whom further particulars may be obtained.

THE WORLD'S GREATEST BOOKSHOP


New and secondhand Books on every subject. Large Technical dept. Stock if over three milion volumes. 119-125 CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON, W.C. 2 Gerrord 5660 ( 16 lines) $\star$ Open' $9-6$ (inc. Sol.)

By John Cura and Leonard Stanley. Gives a clear and comprehensive explanation of the functions of the various controls on a television set with precise instructions on how to operate these controls to obtain the best results on the screen. Also covers interference and tells how it may be minimized or eliminated and the choice and installation of aerials and Band III converters.

## Illustrated by over 100 "tele-snaps"

\author{

| Published by | 112 pp .5 S net BY POST 5s 4d |
| :---: | :---: | lliffe \& Sons Ltd., Dorset House, Stamford St., London, SEI from your bookseller

}

## ELGAR SILVER PRODUCTS

Full range of silver preparations for silvered condenser manufactures and other applications in electronics.

Elgar Laboratories (Elgar Trading Ltd.), 240 High Street, London, N.W. 10 .

|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

## Index to Advertisers

| English Electric Valve Co., Ltd............. 16 | Multicore Solders, Ltd............... . Cover iv ${ }_{\text {Page }}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Ferranti, Ltd. |  |
| Fortiphone, Lid. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 23 |  |
| Foyle, W. \& G., Ltd.. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 26 | Philips Electrical, |
| General Electric Co., Ltd., The. . . . . . . . . . . 6 |  |
| Igranic Electric Co., Ltd................... 20 | Standard Telephones \& Cables, Lid........... 5 |
| Iliffe $\&$ Sons, Ltd... . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $20.20,26$ | Steatite \& Porcclain Products, Lid. |
| Lewis, H. K. \& Co., Ltd. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 26 | Technical Ceramics, Ltd..................... 15 |
| Light Soldering Developments, Litd. . . . . . . . . . . 23 | Telegraph Condenser Co., Ltd., The. . . Cover iii |
| Lyons, Claude, Lid.. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . ., 23 | Telephone Mrg. Co., Ltd...................... . 8 |
| Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd. ...... 21 | Unbrako Socket Screw Co., Ltd... . . . . . . . . . . 1 |
| Microcell, Ltd. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 13 |  |
| Mullard, Ltd......................... . . . . . . . 18 | Welwyn Laboratories, |



## CROSS-OVER UNITS \& HIGH-PASS FILTERS

We have been associated with Printed Circuits since their inception in this country, and now offer a complete service for the design and manufacture of Printed Circuits for all applications. In addition, we have developed special types of condensers ideally suited to this new technique. We invite enquiries from all interested manufacturers.
C.156/3, C.160. Aerial Cross-over Units for coupling Band I and Band III T.V. aerials.
C. 156/3 requires the addition of one fixed condenser to complete the circuit, whilst C. 160 , which is smaller in size, requires the addition of three fixed condensers.
C.548. Tri-mateh Aerial Unit for coupling together Band I, Band II and Band III aerials to a common feeder. Four fixed condensers are fitted on the reverse side to complete assembly.
C.526/r. Triple-wound Transformer for feeding two T.V. receivers from a common aerial and may also be used for coupling aerial arrays.
C.263/1. High-pass Filter for the elimination of C.W. interference causing patterning. Suitable for all standard I.F. frequencies.
C. 263 I High-pass Filter is also available completely assembled in a screened aluminium can with coaxial plug and socket terminations.


All the above are now available as panels only or assembled with all condensers in position.



Many manufacturers have already changed to the exclusive use of SAVBIT Type 1 Alloy containing 5 cores of non-corrosive Ersin flux. Tests under actual working conditions have proved that the life of solder bits can be increased by up to 10 times by the use of SAVBIT Type 1 Alloy.

The bit on the left, used with Savbit Allor, has made 10,000 joints. The centre bit, used for l,000 joints, and the bit on the right for 7,500 joints, were used with a standard tin/lead alloy.



[^0]:    Sole Proprietors and Manufocturers

[^1]:    BRANCH OFFICES AT BIRMINGHAM - MANCHESTER AND GLASGOW

[^2]:    * Except for circuit B, Case 11 (Section 4.3.2).
    $t$ It is assumed that $L_{0}$ and $C_{0}$, and hence $v_{0}$ and $Z_{0}$, are independent of frequency. The error involved in this assumption is not serious

[^3]:    * The active network is supposed to owe its activity to ideal voltage or current sources. The inactive network is obtained from the active network by replacing every voltage souree contand therein by a short circuit and every current source by an open circuit.

    MS accepted by the Editor, June 1956

[^4]:    *These different sets of generators are, of course, derivable from each other by linear combination.

[^5]:    * The current distribution in both cases can differ, as the mode of excitation differs. This has been known for individual aerials for some time ${ }^{3},{ }^{4}, 5,8$ and will be discussed further in Appendix I. The validity of the reciprocity theorem is in no way affected. This theorem is only concerned with currents and voltages at the final aerial terminals and not with the ratios of currents, measured at some intermediate positions.

[^6]:    * This idling distribution is evidently not a property of the array by itself but of the combination 'array + feeder network' and direction of incident wave.

[^7]:    621.396.677.833:523.16

    3649
    The George R. Agassiz Radio Telescope of Harvard Observatory.-Bok. (See 3715.)

